

**Survey of Income and Program
Participation (SIPP)
1992 Panel
Wave 4 Topical Module Microdata File**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SIPP-92-4T

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

1992 PANEL

WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

Technical Documentation

Washington, D.C.

1994



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Ronald H. Brown, Secretary

David J. Barram, Deputy Secretary

Economic and Statistics Administration

**Everett M. Ehrlich, Secretary for
Economic Affairs**

Bureau Of The Census

Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director



BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Dr. Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director
Jane A. Callen, Assistant Director for
Communications

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Jane A. Callen, Acting Chief

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Staff members of Demographic Surveys Division, under the direction of Sherry L. Courtland, Chief, provided overall guidance on technical details of this technical documentation. Fuad Foty provided the unformatted data dictionary file. In Data User Services Division, Genny Burns, assisted by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart, coordinated the production of this documentation.

The **file** should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 4 Topical Module Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. –Washington: The Bureau [producer
and distributor], 1994.

The **technical documentation** should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 4 Topical Module Microdata File
Technical Documentation* / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census.
Washington: The Bureau, 1994.

For additional information concerning the **file**, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **questionnaire content**, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Branch
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Wave 4 Microdata File (Topical Module)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1992 PANEL WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to Topical Module File.....	4-1
Variable Listing to Topical Module File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary	6-1
SIPP Topical Module Data Dictionary	7-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	8-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire	B2-1
B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire.....	B3-1
C. SIPP What's Available	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes	E-1

ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 4 Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1994.

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains data primarily from the topical module portion of the questionnaire. However, for purposes of matching persons to the core file, which was released separately, the beginning of the file contains identifying information as well as some basic demographic and social characteristics that are also contained in the core file. The identifying information includes sample unit, household address, and entry address identification.

Demographic and social characteristics include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, and education. Data in this topical module file include assets and liabilities, retirement expectations and pension plan coverage, and real estate property and vehicles.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from February to May 1993. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 6 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the fourth interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person.

File Size: 52,422 logical records; 1,308 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 4 Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users' Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1991 Panels as well as Waves 1 through 5 of the 1992 Panel are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 4 Topical Module Microdata File is available on computer tape at 6250 bpi, ASCII or EBCDIC, and standard ANSI labeling. The file can also be made available on IBM 3480 compatible tape cartridge or CD-R (compact disc-recordable) in ASCII for the same price as the file on tape. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of each file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel cartridge or CD-R. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.

FILE INFORMATION

Matching Topical Module File with Core File

Since the core and topical module data are released as separate files it may be necessary to match the two files. The two files contain the following information for linking purposes.

Sample Unit ID (scrambled)	Race
Household Address ID	Sex
Item36B	MS(5)
Entry Address ID	PNSP(5)
Person Number	PNPT(5)
PP-Intvw	Higrade
Finalwgt(5)	Grd-Cmpl
RRP(5)	Ethnicity
Age(5)	

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

SIPP 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, though well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

SIPP 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

INDEX TO 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Address ID	ADDID	20
Age 55 to 64, Check Item T8.....	TM8458	1151
Age 62 Years Or Older, Check Item T9	TM8475	1162
Age As Of Last Birthday, Edited And Imputed	AGE	48
Age Of Respondent.....	TM8258	914
Assets And Liabilities Imputation Flags	IMP8200:8309	973
Assets, Best Estimates Of Individual	TM4322	791
Assets, Best Estimates Of Joint	TM4314	783
Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Individual	TM4422	813
Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Joint.....	TM4414	805
Assets, Don't Know What Kind	TM8282	932
Assets, Don't Know Which Ones	TM8306	950
Assets, Interest Earning Bank.....	HH-INTBK	372
Assets, Interest Earning Other Institution.....	HH-INTOT	381
Assets, Other	HH-OTAST	408
Assets, Other And IRA.....	TM8280	931
Assets, Other And KEOGH	TM8304	949
Assets, Other In Own Name	TM8090	663
Boat, Ownership Of.....	TM8772	273
Business Equity.....	HH-BEQ	363
Business ID Number, First	TM8450	1145
Business ID Number, Second.....	TM8452	1148
Business Ownership, First	TM8004	535
Business Ownership, Second.....	TM8020	559
Business, Debt Owed On First.....	TM8012	548
Business, Debt Owed On Second.....	TM8028	572
Business, Total Value Of First	TM8008	539
Business, Total Value Of Second	TM8024	563
Certificate Of Deposit And KEOGH	TM8292	943
Certificate Of Deposit Or Other Certificates	TM8268	925
Check Item S6.2 - Information Already Obtained	TM8006	538
Check Item T5 for Participation In Retirement Plan.....	TM8442	1075
Checking Accounts, Amount In Joint.....	TM8210	850
Checking Accounts, Amount Of Own No Interest	TM8233	882
Checking Accounts, Joint Non-Interest	TM8209	848
Checking Accounts, Own Non-Interest.....	TM8232	880
Commercial Property In Own Name	TM8086	661
Commercial property, Joint	TM8062	630
Commerical Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8110	692
Control Card Item 36B - Interview Status Code.....	ITEM36B	22
Cost-of-Living Adjustment Included In Pension.....	TM8522	1228
Cost-of-Living Changes Increased Retirement Pension.....	TM8520	1226
Debt On Home, Amount Of Principal	TM8564	91
Debt On Home, Existence Of	TM8540	87
Debt, Secured.....	HH-SCDBT	435
Debt, Total	HH-DEBT	453
Debt, Unsecured	HH-USDBT	444
Debts In Own Name From Financial Institution	TM8234	888
Debts In Own Name, Store Or Credit Card.....	TM8236	890
Debts On Home, Number Of	TM8542	89

SIPP 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Debts Owed With Spouse, Amount Of Other.....	TM8222.....	874
Debts, Other Owed With Spouse.....	TM8220.....	872
Earnings Per Which Time Interval.....	TM8510.....	1217
Earnings When Left Job.....	TM8508.....	1211
Employed Hours Per Week.....	TM8503.....	1201
Employed Number Of Years.....	TM8505.....	1205
Employed Until Which Year.....	TM8506.....	1207
Employed Weeks Per Year.....	TM8504.....	1203
Employer Listed - Check Item T6.....	TM8446.....	1079
Employer Operated In More Than One Location.....	TM8501.....	1197
Employer Two Operate In More Than One Location.....	TM8336.....	1084
Employer's ID Numbers.....	TM8324.....	1015
Employment Longevity In Years.....	TM8474.....	1160
Entry Address ID Edited.....	ENTRY.....	30
Equipment Owned In Own Name.....	TM8088.....	662
Equipment Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8112.....	693
Equipment, Joint Ownership Of.....	TM8064.....	631
Equity in Vehicles, Net.....	HH-VEHCL.....	354
Ethnic Origin.....	ETHNICITY.....	63
Farm Property In Own Name.....	TM8084.....	660
Farm Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8108.....	691
Farm property, Other Joint.....	TM8060.....	629
FIPS State Code From The MST/GRIN File.....	STATE.....	16
Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest.....	GRD-CMPL.....	62
Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest.....	HIGRADE.....	60
Health Plan Coverage Provided Through Form Employer.....	TM8524.....	1230
Home Equity.....	HH-THEQ.....	345
Home Purchased, Month in Which.....	TM8538.....	81
Home Purchased, Year in Which.....	TM8539.....	83
Household Asset Summaries.....	ATS01-20.....	471
Housing Unit Type - Check Item T12.....	TM8528.....	70
Imputation Flags for Household Assets.....	IMP8538-8798.....	491
Industry And Occupation Code.....	TMOCC.....	1012
Industry Imputation Flag.....	IMP-IND.....	1303
Information Already Obtained - Check Item S14.....	TM8022.....	562
Interview Status Of Spouse - Check Item A13.1.....	TM8032.....	589
Interview Status Of Spouse - Check Item T1.....	TM8208.....	847
Interview Status, Person's.....	INTVW.....	24
Interview Status, Person's Monthly.....	PP-MIS.....	25
Investments, Market Value Of Other Financial.....	TM8132.....	743
IRA Account In Own Name.....	TM8260.....	915
IRA And KEOGH Accounts.....	HH-IRA.....	417
IRA, Market Value Of.....	TM8264.....	919
IRA, Number Of Years Contributed.....	TM8262.....	917
ISS Code 150 - Check item A21.....	TM8130.....	742
ISS Codes Marked, Check Item T10.....	TM8492.....	1190
Job Number at Employer Number One.....	TM8326.....	1016
Job Number at Employer Number Two.....	TM8328.....	1080
KEOGH Account In Own Name.....	TM8284.....	933
KEOGH Account, Market Value Of.....	TM8288.....	937
KEOGH Account, Years Contributed to.....	TM8286.....	935
Life Insurance Coverage.....	TM8308.....	951
Life Insurance Policies, Face Value Of.....	TM8309.....	953
Life Insurance Provided Through Employer.....	TM8312.....	963

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Life Insurance, Value Of Employer Provided	TM8313	964
Loan Amount On Other Car Or Home.....	TM8242	900
Loans Through Bank Or Credit Union.....	TM8216	864
Loans Through Bank, Amount Owed for.....	TM8218	866
Loans, Amount Owed On Other Type.....	TM8246	908
Loans, Other Than Car Or Home Equity.....	TM8240	898
Loans, Other Type Of.....	TM8244	906
Locations Operated By First Employer	TM8334	1019
Marital Status.....	MS	53
Mobile Home Mortgage Or Debt	TM8610	180
Mobile Home Site Debt.....	TM8612	182
Mobile Home, Principal Owned On.....	TM8624	183
Mobile Home, Value Of.....	TM8630	189
Money Market Funds And IRA.....	TM8270	926
Money Market Funds And KEOGH.....	TM8294	944
Money Owned As Result Of Sale Of Property.....	TM8200	829
Money Owned From Sale Of Property, Amount Of.....	TM8202	831
Mortgage - Type Of Check Item T14	TM8592	125
Mortgage Amount Of When Obtained.....	TM8572	106
Mortgage Obtained In Which Month.....	TM8569	104
Mortgage Obtained In Which Year	TM8568	100
Mortgage Owed On Home, Total	HH-MORTG	336
Mortgage, Amount Obtained Or Last Refinanced	TM8574	141
Mortgage, Amount Of Principal	TM8566	126
Mortgage, Current Annual Interest Rate.....	TM8580	117
Mortgage, Current Annual Interest Rate.....	TM8582	152
Mortgage, Existence Of Three Or More	TM8594	160
Mortgage, FHA Or VA	TM8587	123
Mortgage, FHA Or VA Program.....	TM8589	158
Mortgage, Month Obtained.....	TM8571	139
Mortgage, Principal Owned On Other.....	TM8596	161
Mortgage, Total Number Of Payment Years.....	TM8578	150
Mortgage, Total Number Of Years	TM8576	115
Mortgage, Type Of Interest Rate	TM8584	121
Mortgage, Type Of Interest Rate	TM8586	156
Mortgage, Year Obtained.....	TM8570	135
Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On.....	TM8760	228
Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On First.....	TM8796	291
Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On Second.....	TM8762	247
Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On Third	TM8764	266
Motor Vehicle, Amount Owned On Second.....	TM8798	312
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On.....	TM8754	226
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On First.....	TM8792	289
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Second.....	TM8756	245
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Second.....	TM8794	310
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Third	TM8758	264
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Second.....	TM8766	234
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Third	TM8768	253
Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of.....	TM8714	213
Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of No Other.....	TM8778	276
Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of Other	TM8776	275
Motor Vehicles, Existence Of Other	TM8800	297
Motor Vehicles, Number Of	TM8716	214
Motorcycle, Ownership Of.....	TM8770	272

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Municipal Or Corporate Bonds And IRA	TM8274	928
Municipal Or Corporate Bonds And KEOGH	TM8298	946
Net Worth, Total	HH-TNW	462
Occupation Imputation Flag	IMP-OCP	1304
Parent Person Number	PNPT	57
Pension Or Retirement Coverage In First Business.....	TM8454	1146
Pension Or Retirement Coverage In Second Business.....	TM8456	1149
Person Index From Core.....	PINX	18
Person Number Edited.....	PNUM	32
Person Number Of Household Owner Number 1	TM8532	72
Person Number Of Household Owner Number 2	TM8534	75
Person Number Of Household Owner Number 3.....	TM8536	78
Persons Employed All Locations for First Job	TM8338	1021
Persons Employed at All Locations.....	TM8502	1199
Persons Employed at Location.....	TM8500	1195
Persons Employed By Employer Two at All Locations.....	TM8340	1086
Persons Employed By Employer Two at Location	TM8332	1082
Persons Employed By First Employer.....	TM8330	1017
Profit Sharing Or A Stock Plan, First Employer	TM8344	1025
Profit Sharing Or Stock Plan Offered By Employer Two	TM8345	1090
Profit Sharing-Employer 2, Nonparticipation Reasons.....	TM8348:80	1092
Properties In Own Name, Number Of	TM8078	656
Properties On Same Land, Joint.....	TM8067	633
Properties On Same Loan, Own.....	TM8091	664
Properties Owned Jointly With Spouses.....	TM8054	625
Properties Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8102	687
Properties, Market Value In Own Name	TM8092	665
Properties, Mortgage Or Other Debt On Joint.....	TM8072	643
Properties, Principal Owed On Joint	TM8074	645
Properties, Total Market Value Of All Joint.....	TM8068	634
Property Debt - Owned With Others.....	TM8118	704
Property Debt In Own Name.....	TM8096	674
Property Market Value Owned With Others	TM8122	715
Property Owner, First.....	TM8662	198
Property Owner, Second	TM8664	201
Property Principal Owed In Own Name	TM8128	733
Property Principal Owed On Owned With Spouse	TM8126	724
Property Principal Owed On With Others	TM8120	706
Property Value.....	TM8598	170
Property Value, Total.....	TM8666	204
Property, Market Value Owned With Others	TM8116	695
Property, Other Joint.....	TM8066	632
Property, Other Owned With Other Than Spouse	TM8114	694
Property, Principal Owed In Own Name	TM8098	676
Public Or Subsidized Residence	TM8658	195
Race Of This Person Edited And imputed.....	RACE.....	52
Real Estate Equity	HH-ORE	399
Real Estate, Other	TM8660	196
Recreational vehicle, Ownership Of	TM8774	274
Reference Person's Questionnaire - Check Item T11	TM8526	69
Relationship to Reference Person, Edited.....	RRP	47
Rental Property In Own Name.....	TM8076	654
Rental Property Owned Jointly With Spouse.....	TM8052	623
Rental Property Owned With Other Than Spouse	TM8100	685

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Residential Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8106	690
Residential Property, Other In Own Name	TM8082	659
Residential property, Other Joint.....	TM8058	628
Retirement And Pension Imputation Flags.....	IMP8330	1232
Retirement Benefits Basis Of Amount	TM8516	1222
Retirement Benefits Employer 2, Basis for.....	TM8394	1104
Retirement Benefits From Past Employment	TM8460	1152
Retirement Benefits Source - Federal Government	TM8466	1156
Retirement Benefits Source - Other.....	TM8472	1159
Retirement Benefits Source - Private Employer.....	TM8462	1154
Retirement Benefits Source - State Or Local Governments	TM8468	1157
Retirement Benefits Source - Union	TM8470	1158
Retirement Benefits Starting Year.....	TM8514	1218
Retirement Income Other Than Social Security.....	TM8493	1191
Retirement Income Other Than Social Security Type	TM8495	1193
Retirement Income Other Than SS From Type Of Firm	TM8498	1194
Retirement Income, Kind Of Industry Paid.....	TMIND	1009
Retirement Or Pension Employer 2, More Than One	TM8386	1102
Retirement Plan Additional Or Same.....	TM8445	1142
Retirement Plan As Percentage Of Salary.....	TM8414	1117
Retirement Plan Benefits Eligibility	TM8426	1122
Retirement Plan Benefits Noneligibility Reason	TM8430	1124
Retirement Plan Benefits Received In Lump-Sum Payment.....	TM8433	1126
Retirement Plan Eligibility, First Job	TM8428	1059
Retirement Plan Exclusion Reasons - Employer One.....	TM8350:78	1029
Retirement Plan Include 401K Or Thrift Plan.....	TM8435	1128
Retirement Plan Include Salary Reduction.....	TM8439	1132
Retirement Plan Inclusion, Check Item T5	TM8443	1140
Retirement Plan Lump Sum Amount	TM8479	1171
Retirement Plan Lump Sum Received How Many Times	TM8477	1165
Retirement Plan Lump Sum Received Most Recently	TM8478	1167
Retirement Plan Lump Sum Rolled Over.....	TM8480:91	1177
Retirement Plan Membership Longevity	TM8422	1120
Retirement Plan Offered By Employer.....	TM8438	1067
Retirement Plan Payment From Employer/Union In Lump Sum.....	TM8476	1163
Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Amount	TM8406	1110
Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Frequency.....	TM8410	1116
Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Include Deductions	TM8402	1108
Retirement Plan Payments Made By Employer 2	TM8398	1106
Retirement Plan Provided By Employer Two Or Union	TM8343	1088
Retirement Plan Provided By First Employer	TM8346	1027
Retirement Plan Same Or Additional	TM8444	1077
Retirement Plan with 401K Or Thrift Plan Participation.....	TM8437	1130
Retirement Plan With Employer One, Basis Of	TM8392	1039
Retirement Plan With Employer One, More Than One	TM8384	1037
Retirement Plan with Salary Reduction Amount	TM8441	1134
Retirement Plan, Amount Contributed to First	TM8404	1045
Retirement Plan, First Employer Paid to	TM8396	1041
Retirement Plan, Lump-Sum Payment, First Job.....	TM8432	1061
Retirement Plan, Method Contributed to First	TM8408	1051
Retirement Plan, Participation In	TM8436	1065
Retirement Plan, Payroll Deductions to First	TM8400	1043
Retirement Plan, Percent Of Salary to First.....	TM8412	1052
Retirement Plan, Received Benefits From First.....	TM8424	1057

SIPP 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Retirement Plan, Total Amount In.....	TM8440	1069
Retirement Plan, Years In First	TM8420	1055
Rotation.....	ROTATION.....	15
Salary Reduction, First Employer provided	TM8434	1063
Sample Unit Identifier.....	ID.....	6
Saving Bonds, Face Value Of	TM8206	841
Saving Bonds, Ownership.....	TM8204	840
Self-Employed, Check Item T7	TM8448	1144
Self-Employment Imputation Flags	IMP8000:28.....	581
Self-Employment Status.....	TM8000	533
Self-Employment Status, Second Business.....	TM8016	557
Sequence Number Of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	5
Sex Of This Person Edited And Imputed.....	SEX	51
Sole Proprietorship Employment Second.....	TM8018	558
Sole Proprietorship Employment, First	TM8002	534
Spouse Person Number.....	PNSP.....	54
Stocks - Market Value in Own Name.....	TM8044	607
Stocks And Mutual Fund Shares.....	HH-STK.....	390
Stocks And Mutual Funds Imputation Flags	IMP8034:8132.....	752
Stocks Or Mutual Fund Shares, Other	TM8042	606
Stocks Or Mutual Fund Shares And IRA	TM8278	930
Stocks Or Mutual Funds Shares And KEOGH.....	TM8302	948
Stocks, Debt Or Margin Account Joint Stocks	TM8038	599
Stocks, Debt Or Margin Account Own Stocks.....	TM8048	616
Stocks, Debt Or Margin Amount Against Joint Stocks.....	TM8040	600
Stocks, Debt Or Margin Amount Own Stocks	TM8050	617
Stocks, Market Value Of Joint.....	TM8034	590
Store Bills, Amount Of.....	TM8214	858
Store Or Credit Card Bills, Amount Owed.....	TM8212	856
Store Or Credit Card Bills, Amount Owed On.....	TM8238	892
Survivor Option Elected On Retirement Plan.....	TM8518	1224
Tenure - Check Item T13.....	TM8530	71
Tenure Of Mobile Home - Check Item T16.....	TM8608	179
U.S. Government Securities And IRA	TM8272	927
U.S. Government Securities And KEOGH.....	TM8296	945
U.S. Savings Bonds And IRA	TM8276	929
U.S. Savings Bonds And KEOGH.....	TM8300	947
Union Or Retirement Plan, First Employer	TM8342	1023
Vacation Home In Own Name	TM8080	658
Vacation Home Owned With Other Than Spouse	TM8104	689
Vacation home, Jointly Owned.....	TM8056	627
Value Of First Car	TMCARVA1	318
Value Of Second Car.....	TMCARVA2	324
Value Of Third Car	TMCARVA3	330
Vehicle Owner - First Person Number Of First Vehicle.....	TM8718	216
Vehicle Owner - First Person Number Of Other Vehicle.....	TM8780	277
Vehicle Owner - First Person Number Of Second Vehicle	TM8720	235
Vehicle Owner - First Person Number Of Third Vehicle.....	TM8722	254
Vehicle Owner - Second Person Number Of First Vehicle	TM8724	219
Vehicle Owner - Second Person Number Of Other Vehicle.....	TM8784	280
Vehicle Owner - Second Person Number Of Second Vehicle.....	TM8726	238
Vehicle Owner - Second Person Number Of Third Vehicle.....	TM8728	257
Vehicle, First Person Number Of Second Other Vehicle.....	TM8782	298
Vehicle, Second Person Number Of Second Other Vehicle	TM8786	301

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Vehicle, Value Of First	TM8788	283
Vehicle, Value Of Second.....	TM8790	304
Vehicle, Year Of First.....	TM8730	222
Vehicle, Year Of Second	TM8732	241
Vehicle, Year Of Third	TM8734	260
Wave Within Panel Year	WAVE	65
Wealth, Total Household.....	HH-TWLTH.....	426
Weight - 'STAGE1WT' * Second Stage Factor	FINALWGT	35
Worked During Reference Period	TM8311	962

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
ADDID	Address ID	20
AGE	Age As Of Last Birthday, Edited And Imputed	48
ATS01-20	Household Asset Summaries	471
ENTRY	Entry Address ID Edited	30
ETHNICTY	Ethnic Origin	63
FINALWGT	Weight - 'STAGE1WT' * Second Stage Factor	35
GRD-CMPL	Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest	62
HH-BEQ	Business Equity	363
HH-DEBT	Debt, Total	453
HH-INTBK	Assets, Interest Earning Bank	372
HH-INTOT	Assets, Interest Earning Other Institution	381
HH-IRA	IRA And KEOGH Accounts	417
HH-MORTG	Mortgage Owed On Home, Total	336
HH-ORE	Real Estate Equity	399
HH-OTAST	Assets, Other	408
HH-SCDBT	Debt, Secured	435
HH-STK	Stocks And Mutual Fund Shares	390
HH-THEQ	Home Equity	345
HH-TNW	Net Worth, Total	462
HH-TWLTH	Wealth, Total Household	426
HH-USDBT	Debt, Unsecured	444
HH-VEHCL	Equity in Vehicles, Net	354
HIGRADE	Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest	60
ID	Sample Unit Identifier	6
IMP-IND	Industry Imputation Flag	1303
IMP-OCP	Occupation Imputation Flag	1304
IMP8000:28	Self-Employment Imputation Flags	581
IMP8034:8132	Stocks And Mutual Funds Imputation Flags	752
IMP8200:8309	Assets And Liabilities Imputation Flags	973
IMP8330	Retirement And Pension Imputation Flags	1232
IMP8538-8798	Imputation Flags for Household Assets	491
INTVW	Interview Status, Person's	24
ITEM36B	Control Card Item 36B - Interview Status Code	22
MS	Marital Status	53
PINX	Person Index From Core	18
PNPT	Parent Person Number	57
PNSP	Spouse Person Number	54
PNUM	Person Number Edited	32
PP-MIS	Interview Status, Person's Monthly	25
RACE	Race Of This Person Edited And Imputed	52
ROTATION	Rotation	15
RRP	Relationship to Reference Person, Edited	47
SEX	Sex Of This Person Edited And Imputed	51
STATE	FIPS State Code From The MST/GRIN File	16
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number Of Sample Unit	5
TM4314	Assets, Best Estimates Of Joint	783
TM4322	Assets, Best Estimates Of Individual	791
TM4414	Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Joint	805
TM4422	Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Individual	813
TM8000	Self-Employment Status	533

SIPP 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8002	Sole Proprietorship Employment, First	534
TM8004	Business Ownership, First	535
TM8006	Check Item S6.2 - Information Already Obtained	538
TM8008	Business, Total Value Of First	539
TM8012	Business, Debt Owed On First	548
TM8016	Self-Employment Status, Second Business	557
TM8018	Sole Proprietorship Employment Second	558
TM8020	Business Ownership, Second	559
TM8022	Information Already Obtained - Check Item S14	562
TM8024	Business, Total Value Of Second	563
TM8028	Business, Debt Owed On Second	572
TM8032	Interview Status Of Spouse - Check Item A13.1	589
TM8034	Stocks, Market Value Of Joint	590
TM8038	Stocks, Debt Or Margin Account Joint Stocks	599
TM8040	Stocks, Debt Or Margin Amount Against Joint Stocks	600
TM8042	Stocks Or Mutal Fund Shares, Other	606
TM8044	Stocks - Market Value in Own Name	607
TM8048	Stocks, Debt Or Margin Account Own Stocks	616
TM8050	Stocks, Debt Or Margin Amount Own Stocks	617
TM8052	Rental Property Owned Jointly With Spouse	623
TM8054	Properties Owned Jointly With Spouses	625
TM8056	Vacation home, Jointly Owned	627
TM8058	Residential property, Other Joint	628
TM8060	Farm property, Other Joint	629
TM8062	Commercial property, Joint	630
TM8064	Equipment, Joint Ownership Of	631
TM8066	Property, Other Joint	632
TM8067	Properties On Same Land, Joint	633
TM8068	Properties, Total Market Value Of All Joint	634
TM8072	Properties, Mortgage Or Other Debt On Joint	643
TM8074	Properties, Principal Owed On Joint	645
TM8076	Rental Property In Own Name	654
TM8078	Properties In Own Name, Number Of	656
TM8080	Vacation Home In Own Name	658
TM8082	Residential Property, Other In Own Name	659
TM8084	Farm Property In Own Name	660
TM8086	Commercial Property In Own Name	661
TM8088	Equipment Owned In Own Name	662
TM8090	Assets, Other In Own Name	663
TM8091	Properties On Same Loan, Own	664
TM8092	Properties, Market Value In Own Name	665
TM8096	Property Debt In Own Name	674
TM8098	Property, Principal Owed In Own Name	676
TM8100	Rental Property Owned With Other Than Spouse	685
TM8102	Properties Owned With Other Than Spouse	687
TM8104	Vacation Home Owned With Other Than Spouse	689
TM8106	Residential Property Owned With Other Than Spouse	690
TM8108	Farm Property Owned With Other Than Spouse	691
TM8110	Commerical Property Owned With Other Than Spouse	692
TM8112	Equipment Owned With Other Than Spouse	693
TM8114	Property, Other Owned With Other Than Spouse	694
TM8116	Property, Market Value Owned With Others	695
TM8118	Property Debt - Owned With Others	704
TM8120	Property Principal Owed On With Others	706

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8122	Property Market Value Owned With Others	715
TM8126	Property Principal Owed On Owned With Spouse	724
TM8128	Property Principal Owed In Own Name	733
TM8130	ISS Code 150 - Check Item A21	742
TM8132	Investments, Market Value Of Other Financial	743
TM8200	Money Owned As Result Of Sale Of Property	829
TM8202	Money Owned From Sale Of Property, Amount Of	831
TM8204	Saving Bonds, Ownership	840
TM8206	Saving Bonds, Face Value Of	841
TM8208	Interview Status Of Spouse - Check Item T1	847
TM8209	Checking Accounts, Joint Non-Interest	848
TM8210	Checking Accounts, Amount In Joint	850
TM8212	Store Or Credit Card Bills, Amount Owed	856
TM8214	Store Bills, Amount Of	858
TM8216	Loans Through Bank Or Credit Union	864
TM8218	Loans Through Bank, Amount Owed for	866
TM8220	Debts, Other Owed With Spouse	872
TM8222	Debts Owed With Spouse, Amount Of Other	874
TM8232	Checking Accounts, Own Non-Interest	880
TM8233	Checking Accounts, Amount Of Own No Interest	882
TM8234	Debts In Own Name From Financial Institution	888
TM8236	Debts In Own Name, Store Or Credit Card	890
TM8238	Store Or Credit Card Bills, Amount Owed On	892
TM8240	Loans, Other Than Car Or Home Equity	898
TM8242	Loan Amount On Other Car Or Home	900
TM8244	Loans, Other Type Of	906
TM8246	Loans, Amount Owed On Other Type	908
TM8258	Age Of Respondent	914
TM8260	IRA Account In Own Name	915
TM8262	IRA, Number Of Years Contributed	917
TM8264	IRA, Market Value Of	919
TM8268	Certificate Of Deposit Or Other Certificates	925
TM8270	Money Market Funds And IRA	926
TM8272	U.S. Government Securities And IRA	927
TM8274	Municipal Or Corporate Bonds And IRA	928
TM8276	U.S. Savings Bonds And IRA	929
TM8278	Stocks Or Mutual Fund Shares And IRA	930
TM8280	Assets, Other And IRA	931
TM8282	Assets, Don't Know What Kind	932
TM8284	KEOGH Account In Own Name	933
TM8286	KEOGH Account, Years Contributed to	935
TM8288	KEOGH Account, Market Value Of	937
TM8292	Certificate Of Deposit And KEOGH	943
TM8294	Money Market Funds And KEOGH	944
TM8296	U.S. Government Securities And KEOGH	945
TM8298	Municipal Or Corporate Bonds And KEOGH	946
TM8300	U.S. Savings Bonds And KEOGH	947
TM8302	Stocks Or Mutual Funds Shares And KEOGH	948
TM8304	Assets, Other And KEOGH	949
TM8306	Assets, Don't Know Which Ones	950
TM8308	Life Insurance Coverage	951
TM8309	Life Insurance Policies, Face Value Of	953
TM8311	Worked During Reference Period	962
TM8312	Life Insurance Provided Through Employer	963

SIPP 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8313	Life Insurance, Value Of Employer Provided	964
TM8324	Employer's ID Numbers	1015
TM8326	Job Number at Employer Number One	1016
TM8328	Job Number at Employer Number Two	1080
TM8330	Persons Employed By First Employer	1017
TM8332	Persons Employed By Employer Two at Location	1082
TM8334	Locations Operated By First Employer	1019
TM8336	Employer Two Operate In More Than One Location	1084
TM8338	Persons Employed All Locations for First Job	1021
TM8340	Persons Employed By Employer Two at All Locations	1086
TM8342	Union Or Retirement Plan, First Employer	1023
TM8343	Retirement Plan Provided By Employer Two Or Union	1088
TM8344	Profit Sharing Or A Stock Plan, First Employer	1025
TM8345	Profit Sharing Or Stock Plan Offered By Employer Two	1090
TM8346	Retirement Plan Provided By First Employer	1027
TM8348:80	Profit Sharing-Employer 2, Nonparticipation Reasons	1092
TM8350:78	Retirement Plan Exclusion Reasons - Employer One	1029
TM8384	Retirement Plan With Employer One, More Than One	1037
TM8386	Retirement Or Pension Employer 2, More Than One	1102
TM8392	Retirement Plan With Employer One, Basis Of	1039
TM8394	Retirement Benefits Employer 2, Basis for	1104
TM8396	Retirement Plan, First Employer Paid to	1041
TM8398	Retirement Plan Payments Made By Employer 2	1106
TM8400	Retirement Plan, Payroll Deductions to First	1043
TM8402	Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Include Deductions	1108
TM8404	Retirement Plan, Amount Contributed to First	1045
TM8406	Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Amount	1110
TM8408	Retirement Plan, Method Contributed to First	1051
TM8410	Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Frequency	1116
TM8412	Retirement Plan, Percent Of Salary to First	1052
TM8414	Retirement Plan As Percentage Of Salary	1117
TM8420	Retirement Plan, Years In First	1055
TM8422	Retirement Plan Membership Longevity	1120
TM8424	Retirement Plan, Received Benefits From First	1057
TM8426	Retirement Plan Benefits Eligibility	1122
TM8428	Retirement Plan Eligibility, First Job	1059
TM8430	Retirement Plan Benefits Noneligibility Reason	1124
TM8432	Retirement Plan, Lump-Sum Payment, First Job	1061
TM8433	Retirement Plan Benefits Received In Lump-Sum Payment	1126
TM8434	Salary Reduction, First Employer provided	1063
TM8435	Retirement Plan Include 401K Or Thrift Plan	1128
TM8436	Retirement Plan, Participation In	1065
TM8437	Retirement Plan with 401K Or Thrift Plan Participation	1130
TM8438	Retirement Plan Offered By Employer	1067
TM8439	Retirement Plan Include Salary Reduction	1132
TM8440	Retirement Plan, Total Amount In	1069
TM8441	Retirement Plan with Salary Reduction Amount	1134
TM8442	Check Item T5 for Participation In Retirement Plan	1075
TM8443	Retirement Plan Inclusion, Check Item T5	1140
TM8444	Retirement Plan Same Or Additional	1077
TM8445	Retirement Plan Additional Or Same	1142
TM8446	Employer Listed - Check Item T6	1079
TM8448	Self-Employed, Check Item T7	1144
TM8450	Business ID Number, First	1145

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8452	Business ID Number, Second	1148
TM8454	Pension Or Retirement Coverage In First Business	1146
TM8456	Pension Or Retirement Coverage In Second Business	1149
TM8458	Age 55 to 64, Check Item T8	1151
TM8460	Retirement Benefits From Past Employment	1152
TM8462	Retirement Benefits Source - Private Employer	1154
TM8466	Retirement Benefits Source - Federal Government	1156
TM8468	Retirement Benefits Source - State Or Local Governments	1157
TM8470	Retirement Benefits Source - Union	1158
TM8472	Retirement Benefits Source - Other	1159
TM8474	Employment Longevity In Years	1160
TM8475	Age 62 Years Or Older, Check Item T9	1162
TM8476	Retirement Plan Payment From Employer/Union In Lump Sum	1163
TM8477	Retirement Plan Lump Sum Received How Many Times	1165
TM8478	Retirement Plan Lump Sum Received Most Recently	1167
TM8479	Retirement Plan Lump Sum Amount	1171
TM8480:91	Retirement Plan Lump Sum Rolled Over	1177
TM8492	ISS Codes Marked, Check Item T10	1190
TM8493	Retirement Income Other Than Social Security	1191
TM8495	Retirement Income Other Than Social Security Type	1193
TM8498	Retirement Income Other Than SS From Type Of Firm	1194
TM8500	Persons Employed at Location	1195
TM8501	Employer Operated In More Than One Location	1197
TM8502	Persons Employed at All Locations	1199
TM8503	Employed Hours Per Week	1201
TM8504	Employed Weeks Per Year	1203
TM8505	Employed Number Of Years	1205
TM8506	Employed Until Which Year	1207
TM8508	Earnings When Left Job	1211
TM8510	Earnings Per Which Time Interval	1217
TM8514	Retirement Benefits Starting Year	1218
TM8516	Retirement Benefits Basis Of Amount	1222
TM8518	Survivor Option Elected On Retirement Plan	1224
TM8520	Cost-of-Living Changes Increased Retirement Pension	1226
TM8522	Cost-of-Living Adjustment Included In Pension	1228
TM8524	Health Plan Coverage Provided Through Form Employer	1230
TM8526	Reference Person's Questionnaire - Check Item T11	69
TM8528	Housing Unit Type - Check Item T12	70
TM8530	Tenure - Check Item T13	71
TM8532	Person Number Of Household Owner Number 1	72
TM8534	Person Number Of Household Owner Number 2	75
TM8536	Person Number Of Household Owner Number 3	78
TM8538	Home Purchased, Month in Which	81
TM8539	Home Purchased, Year in Which	83
TM8540	Debt On Home, Existence Of	87
TM8542	Debts On Home, Number Of	89
TM8564	Debt On Home, Amount Of Principal	91
TM8566	Mortgage, Amount Of Principal	126
TM8568	Mortgage Obtained In Which Year	100
TM8569	Mortgage Obtained In Which Month	104
TM8570	Mortgage, Year Obtained	135
TM8571	Mortgage, Month Obtained	139
TM8572	Mortgage Amount Of When Obtained	106
TM8574	Mortgage, Amount Obtained Or Last Refinanced	141

SIPP 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8576	Mortgage, Total Number Of Years.....	115
TM8578	Mortgage, Total Number Of Payment Years.....	150
TM8580	Mortgage, Current Annual Interest Rate.....	117
TM8582	Mortgage, Current Annual Interest Rate.....	152
TM8584	Mortgage, Type Of Interest Rate.....	121
TM8586	Mortgage, Type Of Interest Rate.....	156
TM8587	Mortgage, FHA Or VA	123
TM8589	Mortgage, FHA Or VA Program.....	158
TM8592	Mortgage - Type Of Check Item T14	125
TM8594	Mortgage, Existence Of Three Or More	160
TM8596	Mortgage, Principal Owned On Other.....	161
TM8598	Property Value.....	170
TM8608	Tenure Of Mobile Home - Check Item T16.....	179
TM8610	Mobile Home Mortgage Or Debt	180
TM8612	Mobile Home Site Debt	182
TM8624	Mobile Home, Principal Owned On	183
TM8630	Mobile Home, Value Of	189
TM8658	Public Or Subsidized Residence	195
TM8660	Real Estate, Other.....	196
TM8662	Property Owner, First	198
TM8664	Property Owner, Second	201
TM8666	Property Value, Total.....	204
TM8714	Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of.....	213
TM8716	Motor Vehicles, Number Of.....	214
TM8718	Vehicle Owner - First Person Number Of First Vehicle.....	216
TM8720	Vehicle Owner - First Person Number Of Second Vehicle	235
TM8722	Vehicle Owner - First Person Number Of Third Vehicle.....	254
TM8724	Vehicle Owner - Second Person Number Of First Vehicle	219
TM8726	Vehicle Owner - Second Person Number Of Second Vehicle.....	238
TM8728	Vehicle Owner - Second Person Number Of Third Vehicle	257
TM8730	Vehicle, Year Of First.....	222
TM8732	Vehicle, Year Of Second	241
TM8734	Vehicle, Year Of Third.....	260
TM8754	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On.....	226
TM8756	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Second	245
TM8758	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Third	264
TM8760	Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On.....	228
TM8762	Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On Second	247
TM8764	Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On Third	266
TM8766	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Second	234
TM8768	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Third	253
TM8770	Motorcycle, Ownership Of	272
TM8772	Boat, Ownership Of	273
TM8774	Recreational vehicle, Ownership Of	274
TM8776	Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of Other.....	275
TM8778	Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of No Other.....	276
TM8780	Vehicle Owner - First Person Number Of Other Vehicle.....	277
TM8782	Vehicle, First Person Number Of Second Other Vehicle	298
TM8784	Vehicle Owner - Second Person Number Of Other Vehicle	280
TM8786	Vehicle, Second Person Number Of Second Other Vehicle	301
TM8788	Vehicle, Value Of First	283
TM8790	Vehicle, Value Of Second.....	304
TM8792	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On First.....	289
TM8794	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Second	310

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8796	Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On First.....	291
TM8798	Motor Vehicle, Amount Owned On Second	312
TM8800	Motor Vehicles, Existence Of Other.....	297
TMCARVA1	Value Of First Car	318
TMCARVA2	Value Of Second Car.....	324
TMCARVA3	Value Of Third Car	330
TMIND.....	Retirement Income, Kind Of Industry Paid	1009
TMOCC	Industry And Occupation Code	1012
WAVE.....	Wave Within Panel Year	65

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218  1 2805
  What was the main reason ... could
  not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other

D RR3064  2 3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
  of checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V  -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```


SIPP 1992 WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1	D ADDID	2	20
Sequence number of sample unit			Address ID. - This field differentiates		
Primary sort key			households within the same PSU, segment		
			and serial, that is, households which		
D ID	9	6	originate out of an original sample		
Sample unit identifier			household		
This identifier is created by scrambling			U All households		
together the PSU, segment and serial of					
the original sample address. It may be			D ITEM368	2	22
used in matching sample units from			Control card item 368 - Interview status		
different waves			code		
			U All households		
D ROTATION	1	15	V	01	.Interviewed
Rotation			Type A Noninterview		
			V	02	.No one home
D STATE	2	16	V	03	.Temporarily absent
FIPS state code from the MST/GRIN File			V	04	.Refused
V	01	.Alabama	V	05	.Unable to locate
V	04	.Arizona	V	06	.Other type A
V	05	.Arkansas	Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)		
V	06	.California	V	09	.Vacant
V	08	.Colorado	V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	09	.Connecticut	V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	10	.Delaware	V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	11	.District Of Columbia	V	13	.Converted to temporary business
V	12	.Florida	.or storage		
V	13	.Georgia	V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile
V	15	.Hawaii	.home, trailer, or tent		
V	17	.Illinois	V	15	.Permit granted, construction
V	18	.Indiana	.not started		
V	20	.Kansas	V		.16 Other Type B
V	21	.Kentucky	Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)		
V	22	.Louisiana	V	16	.Entire HH institutionalized
V	24	.Maryland	.or temporarily ineligible		
V	25	.Massachusetts	Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)		
V	26	.Michigan	V	17	.Demolished
V	27	.Minnesota	V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	28	.Mississippi	V	19	.Converted to permanent
V	29	.Missouri	.business or storage		
V	31	.Nebraska	V	20	.Merged
V	32	.Nevada	V	21	.Condemned
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	22	.Other Type C
V	34	.New Jersey	Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)		
V	35	.New Mexico	V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment,
V	36	.New York	.error)		
V	37	.North Carolina	V	23	.Entire household deceased,
V	39	.Ohio	.moved out of country, or living		
V	40	.Oklahoma	.in Armed Forces barracks		
V	41	.Oregon	Type D Noninterview (Wave 2+)		
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	25	.Moved within country beyond
V	45	.South Carolina	.limit		
V	47	.Tennessee	V	26	.All sample persons relisted on
V	48	.Texas	.new control card(s)		
V	49	.Utah	V	28	.Merged households across panels
V	51	.Virginia			
V	53	.Washington	D INTVW	1	24
V	54	.West Virginia	Person's interview status		
V	55	.Wisconsin	U All persons, including children		
V	61	.Maine,Vermont	V	0	.Not applicable (children
V	62	.Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota	.under 15)		
V	63	.Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming	V	1	.Interview (self)
			V	2	.Interview (proxy)
D PINX	2	18	V	3	.Noninterview - type Z refusal
Person index from core			V	4	.Noninterview - type Z other

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PP-MIS 5 25
 Monthly person's interview status

U All persons, including children

V 00001 .Interview

V 00002 .Non-interview

D ENTRY 2 30
 Edited entry address ID
 Address of the household that this
 person belonged to at the time this
 person first became part of the sample

U All persons, including children

D PNUM 3 32
 Edited person number

U All persons, including children

D FINALWGT 12 35
 'STAGE1WT' * second stage factor

U All persons, including children

D RRP 1 47
 Edited relationship to reference person

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person in this
 .month

V 1 .Household reference person,
 .living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person
 .living alone or with only
 .non-relatives (primary
 .individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person

V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person

V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference person

V 6 .Non-relative of household
 .reference person but related to
 .others in the household-member
 .of an unrelated sub (secondary)
 .family

V 7 .Non-relative of household
 .reference person and not
 .related to anyone else in the
 .household (secondary individual)

D AGE 3 48
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday

U All persons, including children

V 000 .Less than 1 full year

V 001 .1 year

V .etc.

D SEX 1 51
 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D RACE 1 52
 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .White

V 2 .Black

V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
 .Aleut

V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D MS 1 53
 Marital status
 If a person's marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited
 and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not a sample person in this
 .month

V 1 .Married, spouse present

V 2 .Married, spouse absent

V 3 .Widowed

V 4 .Divorced

V 5 .Separated

V 6 .Never married

D PNSP 3 54
 Person number of spouse

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not a sample person in this
 .month

V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT 3 57
 Person number of parent

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not a sample person in this
 .month

V 999 .Not applicable

D HIGRADE 2 60
 What is the highest grade or year of
 regular school this person attended?

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not applicable if under 15,
 .did not attend or attended
 .only kindergarten

V 01-08 .Elementary

V 09-12 .High school

V 21-26 .College

D GRD-CMPL 1 62
 Did he/she complete that grade

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ETHNICITY 2 63
 Ethnic origin

U All persons, including children

V 01 .German

V 02 .English

V 03 .Irish

V 04 .French

V 05 .Italian

V 06 .Scottish

V 07 .Polish

V 08 .Dutch

V 09 .Swedish

V 10 .Norwegian

V 11 .Russian

V 12 .Ukrainian

V 13 .Welsh

V 14 .Mexican-American

V 15 .Chicano

V 16 .Mexican

V 17 .Puerto Rican

V 18 .Cuban

V 19 .Central or South American
 .(Spanish speaking)

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V 20 .Other Spanish
 V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
 V 30 .Another group not listed
 V 39 .Don't know

D WAVE 1 65
 Wave within panel year

D FILLER 3 66
 Blank or zero filler

D TM8526 1 69
 Check item T11
 Is this the reference person's
 questionnaire
 U All persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4800

D TM8528 1 70
 Check item T12
 Is this housing unit a mobile home
 U Reference persons
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8608
 V 2 .No

D TM8530 1 71
 Check item T13
 Tenure
 U Reference persons living in housing
 unit other than mobile home
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Owned or being bought
 V 2 .Rented for cash - skip to
 TM8658
 V 3 .Occupied without cash payment
 - skip to TM8658

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 3 fields (TM8532 through *
 * TM8536) are person number(s) in *
 * this household for the home owner(s). *
 * In each case the range of answers is: *
 * *
 *V 000 .Not a legal person number *
 * .or not in universe based on *
 * .response to TM8530 *
 *V 101 - 124 .Person number *
 *V 180 - 199 .Person number *
 *V 201 - 224 .Person number *
 *V 280 - 299 .Person number *
 *V 301 - 324 .Person number *
 *V 380 - 399 .Person number *
 *V 401 - 424 .Person number *
 *V 480 - 499 .Person number *
 *V 501 - 524 .Person number *
 *V 580 - 599 .Person number *
 *V 601 - 624 .Person number *
 *V 680 - 699 .Person number *
 *V 701 - 724 .Person number *
 *V 780 - 799 .Person number *

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D TM8532 3 72
 Person number
 U Reference persons living in housing
 unit other than mobile home that is
 owned or being bought

D TM8534 3 75
 Person number
 U Reference persons living in housing
 unit other than mobile home that is
 owned or being bought

D TM8536 3 78
 Person number
 U Reference persons living in housing
 unit other than mobile home that is
 owned or being bought

D TM8538 2 81
 In what month was this home purchased
 U Reference persons living in housing
 unit other than mobile home that is
 owned or being bought
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 12 .Month

D TM8539 4 83
 In what year was this home purchased
 U Reference persons living in housing
 unit other than mobile home that is
 owned or being bought
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1900-1993 .Year

D TM8540 2 87
 Is there a mortgage, home equity
 loan, or other debt on this home
 U Reference persons living in housing
 unit other than mobile home that is
 owned or being bought
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8598

D TM8542 2 89
 How many mortgages, home equity
 loans, or other debts are there
 U Reference persons living in housing
 unit other than mobile home that has
 mortgage, home equity loan, or other
 debt on it
 V 00-09 .Total number

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 9 fields (TM8564 through *
 * TM8592) are related to first mortgage *

D TM8564 9 91
 How much principal is currently owed
 on this mortgage (debt)
 Range = 000000000:000180000
 U Reference persons living in housing
 unit other than mobile home that has
 mortgage, home equity loan, or other
 debt on it (First mortgage)
 V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-180000 .Total amount

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8568 4 100
 In what year was this mortgage (loan) obtained. (If mortgage was assumed, give the original date of the mortgage)
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)
 V 0000 .Not applicable -
 V .skip to TM8572
 V 1900-1993 .Year - skip to TM8572

D TM8569 2 104
 In what month was this mortgage (loan) obtained
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 12 .Month

D TM8572 9 106
 What was the amount of the mortgage (loan) when it was obtained or last refinanced
 Range = 000000000:000186000
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)
 V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-186000 .Total amount

D TM8576 2 115
 What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Total number of years
 V -8 .Not fixed

D TM8580 4 117 2
 What is the current annual interest rate on this mortgage (loan). There are 2 implied decimal places
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 9999 .Interest rate (percent)

D TM8584 2 121
 Is the interest rate variable, that is, can the rate change over the term of the mortgage (loan)
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8587 2 123
 Was this mortgage obtained through an FHA or VA mortgage program
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes - FHA
 V 02 .Yes - VA
 V 03 .No

D TM8592 1 125
 Check item T14
 Is there another loan or mortgage
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has at least one mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8566
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8598

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 8 fields (TM8566 through *
 * TM8589) are related to second *
 * mortgage or other loan *

D TM8566 9 126
 How much principal is currently owed on this mortgage (debt)
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)
 V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 000000001 .Value combined with TM8564

D TM8570 4 135
 In what year was this mortgage (loan) obtained
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)
 V 0000 .Not applicable -
 V .skip to TM8574
 V 1900-1993 .Year - skip to TM8574

D TM8571 2 139
 In what month was this mortgage (loan) obtained
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 12 .Month

D TM8574 9 141
 What was the amount of the mortgage when it was obtained or last refinanced
 U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)
 V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 000000001 .Value combined with TM8572

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8578	2	150	U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that is owned or being bought		
			V 000000000		.Not applicable -
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)			V		.skip to TM8660
V	00	.Not applicable	V	000300000	.Total amount - skip to
V	01 - 99	.Total number of years	V		.TM8660
V	-8	.Not fixed	D TM8608	1	179
D TM8582	4	152	2		
					Check item T16
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)					Tenure of mobile home
V	0000	.Not applicable	U Reference persons living in mobile home		
V	0001-9999	.Interest rate (percent)	V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8586	2	156	V	1	.Owned
			V	2	.Rented - skip to TM8658
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)			V	3	.Occupied without cash rent -
V	00	.Not applicable	V		.skip to TM8658
V	01	.Yes	D TM8610	2	180
V	02	.No			Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site
D TM8589	2	158	U Reference persons who own mobile home		
			V	00	.Not applicable
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)			V	01	.Yes
V	00	.Not applicable	V	02	.No - skip to TM8630
V	01	.Yes	D TM8612	1	182
V	02	.No			Is this a mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the site, or does it also apply to this mobile home
D TM8594	1	160	U Reference persons living in mobile home that has a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site		
			V	0	.Not applicable
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)			V	1	.Mobile home only
V	00	.Not applicable	V	2	.Site only
V	01	.Yes - FHA	V	3	.Site and home
V	02	.Yes - VA	D TM8624	6	183
V	03	.No			How much principal is currently owed on this (these) mortgage(s)
D TM8596	9	161	U Reference persons living in mobile home that has a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site		
			V	000000	.Not applicable
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has at least 2 mortgages, home equity loan, or other debt on it			V	1-044000	.Total amount
V	0	.Not applicable	D TM8630	6	189
V	1	.Yes			How much do you think this mobile home (and site) would sell for today if it were for sale
V	2	.No - skip to TM8598	U Reference persons who own mobile home		
D TM8598	9	170	V	000000	.Not applicable
			V	1-075000	.Total amount - skip to
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has 3 or more mortgages or loans on home			V		.TM8660
V	000000000	.Not applicable	D TM8658	1	195
V	000000001	.Value combined with TM8564			Check item T17
D TM8598	9	170			Is this residence in a public housing project, is it subsidized, or is it neither public nor subsidized
			U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home		
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)			V	0	.Not applicable
V	000000000	.Not applicable	V	1	.In a public housing project
V	000000001	.Value combined with TM8564	V		.- skip to TM8714
D TM8598	9	170	V	2	.Subsidized - skip to TM8714
			V	3	.Neither public nor subsidized
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)					
V	000000000	.Not applicable			
V	000000001	.Value combined with TM8564			

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8660 2 196
 Do you or anyone in this household own any (other) real estate, such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot

U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home that is neither public nor subsidized

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8714

D TM8662 3 198
 Which person in this household is the first owner of this (these)property(ies)

U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home that is neither public nor subsidized and own other real estate

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 124 .Person number
 V 180 - 199 .Person number
 V 201 - 224 .Person number
 V 280 - 299 .Person number
 V 301 - 324 .Person number
 V 380 - 399 .Person number
 V 401 - 424 .Person number
 V 480 - 499 .Person number
 V 501 - 524 .Person number
 V 580 - 599 .Person number
 V 601 - 624 .Person number
 V 680 - 699 .Person number
 V 701 - 724 .Person number
 V 780 - 799 .Person number

D TM8664 3 201
 Which person in this household is the second owner of this (these) property(ies)

U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home that is neither public nor subsidized and own other real estate

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 124 .Person number
 V 180 - 199 .Person number
 V 201 - 224 .Person number
 V 280 - 299 .Person number
 V 301 - 324 .Person number
 V 380 - 399 .Person number
 V 401 - 424 .Person number
 V 480 - 499 .Person number
 V 501 - 524 .Person number
 V 580 - 599 .Person number
 V 601 - 624 .Person number
 V 680 - 699 .Person number
 V 701 - 724 .Person number
 V 780 - 799 .Person number

D TM8666 9 204
 What is the total value of... equity in this (these) property(ies)
 Range = 000000000:000200000

U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home that is neither public nor subsidized and own other real estate

V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-200000 .Total amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8714 1 213
 Does anyone in this household own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles (rv's) and motorcycles

U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8770

D TM8716 2 214
 How many cars, trucks, or vans are owned by members of this household

U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Number of motor vehicles

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 7 fields (TM8718 through *
 * TM8766) are related to motor vehicle one*
 * *
 * The next 2 fields are person number(s) *
 * of the owner(s) of the newest motor *
 * vehicle *
 * *
 * V 000 .Not a legal person number *
 * V .or not applicable based *
 * V .on response to TM8716 *
 * V 101 - 124 .Person number *
 * V 180 - 199 .Person number *
 * V 201 - 224 .Person number *
 * V 280 - 299 .Person number *
 * V 301 - 324 .Person number *
 * V 380 - 399 .Person number *
 * V 401 - 424 .Person number *
 * V 480 - 499 .Person number *
 * V 501 - 524 .Person number *
 * V 580 - 599 .Person number *
 * V 601 - 624 .Person number *
 * V 680 - 699 .Person number *
 * V 701 - 724 .Person number *
 * V 780 - 799 .Person number *

D TM8718 3 216
 First person number

U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)

D TM8724 3 219
 Second person number

U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)

D TM8730 4 222
 What is the year of this vehicle

U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)

V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1981-1993 .Year

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D TM8754 2 226
 Is this vehicle owned free and clear,
 or is there still money owed on it
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or
 mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,
 excluding recreational vehicles and
 motorcycles (Vehicle 1)
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Money owed
 V 02 .Free and clear - skip to TM8766

D TM8760 6 228
 How much is currently owed for this
 vehicle
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or
 mobile home who owe money on a car,
 van, or truck, excluding recreational
 vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 3-025000 .Total amount

D TM8766 1 234
 Check item T18
 Is there another vehicle which
 has not been asked about
 U Reference persons living in housing unit
 or mobile home who owe money on a car,
 van, or truck, excluding recreational
 vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8720 for
 .vehicle 2
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8770

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 6 fields (TM8720 through *
 * TM8766) are related to motor vehicle *
 * two. *
 * *
 * The next 2 fields are person number(s) *
 * of owner(s) of the next newest motor *
 * vehicle *
 * V 000 .Not a legal person number*
 * .or not applicable based *
 * .on response to TM8716 *
 * *
 * V 101 - 124 .Person number *
 * V 180 - 199 .Person number *
 * V 201 - 224 .Person number *
 * V 280 - 299 .Person number *
 * V 301 - 324 .Person number *
 * V 380 - 399 .Person number *
 * V 401 - 424 .Person number *
 * V 480 - 499 .Person number *
 * V 501 - 524 .Person number *
 * V 580 - 599 .Person number *
 * V 601 - 624 .Person number *
 * V 680 - 699 .Person number *
 * V 701 - 724 .Person number *
 * V 780 - 799 .Person number *

D TM8720 3 235
 First person number
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or
 mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,
 excluding recreational vehicles and
 motorcycles (Vehicle 2)

D TM8726 3 238
 Second person number
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or
 mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,
 excluding recreational vehicles and

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 motorcycles (Vehicle 2)
 D TM8732 4 241
 What is the year of this vehicle
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or
 mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,
 excluding recreational vehicles and
 motorcycles (Vehicle 2)
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1981-1993 .Year

D TM8756 2 245
 Is this vehicle owned free and clear,
 or is there still money owed on it
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or
 mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,
 excluding recreational vehicles and
 motorcycles (Vehicle 2)
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Money owed
 V 02 .Free and clear - skip to TM8768

D TM8762 6 247
 How much is currently owed for
 this vehicle
 U Reference persons living in housing unit
 or mobile home who owe money on a car,
 van, or truck, excluding recreational
 vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 2)
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 3-025000 .Total amount

D TM8768 1 253
 Is there another vehicle which has
 not been asked about
 U Reference persons living in housing unit
 or mobile home who owe money on a car,
 van, or truck, excluding recreational
 vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 2)
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8722 for
 .vehicle 3
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8770

 * COMMENT *
 * THE next 5 fields (TM8722 through *
 * TM8764) are related to motor *
 * vehicle three *
 * *
 * THE next 2 fields are person number(s) *
 * of the owner(s) of the third newest *
 * motor vehicle *
 * *
 * V 000 .Not a legal person number *
 * V .or not applicable based *
 * .on response to TM8716 *
 * *
 * V 101 - 124 .Person number *
 * V 180 - 199 .Person number *
 * V 201 - 224 .Person number *
 * V 280 - 299 .Person number *
 * V 301 - 324 .Person number *
 * V 380 - 399 .Person number *
 * V 401 - 424 .Person number *
 * V 480 - 499 .Person number *
 * V 501 - 524 .Person number *
 * V 580 - 599 .Person number *
 * V 601 - 624 .Person number *
 * V 680 - 699 .Person number *
 * V 701 - 724 .Person number *
 * V 780 - 799 .Person number *

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8722 3 254
 First person number
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 3)

D TM8728 3 257
 Second person number
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 3)

D TM8734 4 260
 What is the year of this vehicle
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 3)
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1981-1993 .Year

D TM8758 2 264
 Is this vehicle owned free and clear or is there still money owed on it
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 3)
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Money owed
 V 02 .Free and clear - skip to TM8768

D TM8764 6 266
 How much is currently owed for this vehicle
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who owe money on a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 3)
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 3-025000 .Total amount

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 5 fields (TM8770 through *
 * TM8778) are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * *
 * Does anyone in this household own *
 * another kind of vehicle, not used for *
 * any business, such as a boat, motorcycle *
 * or recreational vehicle *
 * *
 * In each case the range of answers is: *
 * *
 * V 0 .Not marked as a kind of *
 * .vehicle or not applicable *
 * V 1 .Marked as a kind of *
 * .vehicle *

D TM8770 1 272
 Motorcycle
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a vehicle not used for business

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8772 1 273
 Boat
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a vehicle not used for business

D TM8774 1 274
 Recreational vehicle (RV)
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a vehicle not used for business

D TM8776 1 275
 Other
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a vehicle not used for business

D TM8778 1 276
 No other vehicle owned - skip to SC4800
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a vehicle not used for business

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 6 fields (TM8780 through *
 * TM8800) are related to motor vehicle *
 * one *

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 2 fields are person number(s) *
 * for motor vehicle owner(s) *

D TM8780 3 277
 First person number
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own another kind of vehicle, not used for any business, such as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 1)
 V 000 .Not a legal person number or
 V .not applicable based on
 V .response to TM8770 through
 V .TM8778
 V 101 - 124 .Person number
 V 180 - 199 .Person number
 V 201 - 224 .Person number
 V 280 - 299 .Person number
 V 301 - 324 .Person number
 V 380 - 399 .Person number
 V 401 - 424 .Person number
 V 480 - 499 .Person number
 V 501 - 524 .Person number
 V 580 - 599 .Person number
 V 601 - 624 .Person number
 V 680 - 699 .Person number
 V 701 - 724 .Person number
 V 780 - 799 .Person number

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8794 2 310
 Is this vehicle owned free and clear
 or is there still money owed on it
 U Reference persons living in housing unit
 or mobile home who own another kind of
 vehicle, not used for any business, such
 as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 2)
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Money owed
 V 02 .Free and clear - skip to SC4800

D TM8798 6 312
 How much is currently owed for
 this vehicle
 U Reference persons living in housing unit or
 mobile home who owe money on another kind
 of vehicle, not used for any business, such
 as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 2)
 V 000000 .Not applicable - skip to SC4800
 V 3 -015000 .Total amount - skip to SC4800

D TMCARVA1 6 318
 Present car value(s)

D TMCARVA2 6 324
 Present car value(s)

D TMCARVA3 6 330
 Present car value(s)

 * Household recode of assets and *
 * liabilities *

D HH-MORTG 9 336
 Total debt owed on home
 For a mobile home:
 HH-MORTG=TM8624
 For not a mobile home:
 total amount of first mortgage(TM8564) ,
 second mortgage(TM8566), and all other
 mortgages or equity loans(TM8596)

D HH-THEQ 9 345
 Home equity

D HH-VEHCL 9 354
 Net equity in vehicles

D HH-BEQ 9 363
 Business equity

D HH-INTBK 9 372
 Interest earning, assets held in banking
 institutions

D HH-INTOT 9 381
 Interest earning, assets held in other
 institutions

D HH-STK 9 390
 Equity in stocks and mutual fund shares

D HH-ORE 9 399
 Real estate (other than own home)
 equity in rental properties and other
 real estate

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HH-OTAST 9 408
 Other assets
 Total of mortgages held, money owed for
 sale of business, U.S. savings bonds,
 checking accounts, and other interest
 earning assets

D HH-IRA 9 417
 IRA and KEOGH accounts

D HH-TWLTH 9 426
 Total household wealth
 Total of HH-THEQ, HH-VEHCL, HH-BEQ,
 HH-INTBK, HH-INTOT, HH-STK, HH-ORE,
 HH-OTAST, and HH-IRA

D HH-SCDBT 9 435
 Secured debt

D HH-USDBT 9 444
 Unsecured debt

D HH-DEBT 9 453
 Total debt

D HH-TNW 9 462
 Total net worth
 Total wealth minus total unsecured debt

 * COMMENT *
 * Household asset summary *
 * There are 20 fields, defined as follows: *
 *V 1 .ISS code 100 - savings accounts *
 *V 2 .ISS code 101 - money market *
 *V .accounts *
 *V 3 .ISS code 102 - certificates of *
 *V .deposit *
 *V 4 .ISS code 103 - NOW accounts *
 *V 5 .ISS code 104 - money market *
 *V .funds *
 *V 6 .ISS code 105 - U.S. Government *
 *V .securities *
 *V 7 .ISS code 106 - municipal or *
 *V .corporate bonds *
 *V 8 .ISS code 107 - other interest *
 *V .earning assets *
 *V 9 .ISS code 110 - stocks or mutual *
 *V .funds *
 *V 10 .ISS code 120 - rental property *
 *V 11 .ISS code 130 - mortgages *
 *V 12 .ISS code 140 - royalties *
 *V 13 .ISS code 150 - other financial *
 *V .investments *
 *V 14 .Self-employed owns business *
 *V 15 .Sale of business or property *
 *V 16 .Checking accounts w/o interest *
 *V 17 .U. S. Savings bond (E, EE) *
 *V 18 .IRA accounts *
 *V 19 .KEOGH accounts *
 *V 20 .Real estate *

 * The possible answer fields are: *
 * V 0 .Not applicable or no *
 * V 1 .Yes *

D ATSUM01 1 471
 Savings accounts

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ATSUM02	1	472
Money market accounts		
D ATSUM03	1	473
Certificates of deposit		
D ATSUM04	1	474
NOW accounts		
D ATSUM05	1	475
Money market funds		
D ATSUM06	1	476
U.S. Government securities		
D ATSUM07	1	477
Municipal or corporate bonds		
D ATSUM08	1	478
Other interest earning assets		
D ATSUM09	1	479
Stocks or mutual funds		
D ATSUM10	1	480
Rental property		
D ATSUM11	1	481
Mortgages		
D ATSUM12	1	482
Royalties		
D ATSUM13	1	483
Other financial investments		
D ATSUM14	1	484
Self-employed owns business		
D ATSUM15	1	485
Sale of business or property		
D ATSUM16	1	486
Checking accounts w/o interest		
D ATSUM17	1	487
U.S. Savings bond (E, EE)		
D ATSUM18	1	488
IRA accounts		
D ATSUM19	1	489
KEOGH accounts		
D ATSUM20	1	490
Real estate		

 * Imputation Flags for Real Estate *
 * and Vehicles *

D IMP8538	1	491
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8538'		
D IMP8539	1	492
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8539'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP40-42	1	493
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8540 & TM8542'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed TM8540
V	2	.Imputed TM8542
V	3	.Imputed TM8540 & TM8542
D IMP8580	1	494
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8580'		
D IMP8582	1	495
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8582'		
D IMP8568	1	496
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8568'		
D IMP8569	1	497
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8569'		
D IMP8570	1	498
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8570'		
D IMP8571	1	499
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8571'		
D IMP8572	1	500
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8572'		
D IMP8574	1	501
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8574'		
D IMP8576	1	502
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8576'		
D IMP8584	1	503
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8584'		
D IMP8586	1	504
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8586'		
D IMP8587	1	505
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8587'		
D IMP8589	1	506
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8589'		
D IMP8596	1	507
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8596'		
D IMP8598	1	508
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8598'		
D IMP8610	1	509
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8610'		

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8612	1	510
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8612'		
D IMP8624	1	511
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8624'		
D IMP8630	1	512
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8630'		
D IMP8660	1	513
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8660'		
D IMP8666	1	514
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8666'		
D IMP8714	1	515
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8714'		
D IMP8716	1	516
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8716'		
D IMP8730	1	517
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8730'		
D IMP8732	1	518
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8732'		
D IMP8734	1	519
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8734'		
D IMP8754	1	520
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8754'		
D IMP8756	1	521
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8756'		
D IMP8758	1	522
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8758'		
D IMP8760	1	523
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8760'		
D IMP8762	1	524
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8762'		
D IMP8764	1	525
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8764'		
D IMP70-78	1	526
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8770 through TM8778'		
D IMP8788	1	527
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8788'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8790	1	528
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8790'		
D IMP8792	1	529
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8792'		
D IMP8794	1	530
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8794'		
D IMP8796	1	531
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8796'		
D IMP8798	1	532
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8798'		

* Self-employment identification number *		
* one *		

D TM8000	1	533
Was...self-employed in this business as of (last day of the reference period)		
U All reference persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC2262
D TM8002	1	534
Check item S7		
Is SC2222(1) equal 1		
Is sole proprietorship		
U All persons self-employed on last day of reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8006
V	2	.No
D TM8004	3	535
As of (last day of reference period) what percent of this business did... own		
U All persons self-employed on last day of reference period in business other than sole proprietorship		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	001 - 100	.Total percent
D TM8006	1	538
Check item S8		
Has the information in TM8008, TM8010, TM8012, and TM8014 already been obtained from another household member		
U All persons self-employed on last day of reference period in business		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC2262
V	2	.No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8008 9 539
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what was the total value of this
 business before figuring in any
 debts that might be owed against it
 Range = -00000003:000450000

U All persons self-employed on last day
 of reference period in business

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 1 - 450000 .Total amount - skip to
 V .TM8012

V -00000003 .None - skip to TM8012

D TM8012 9 548
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what was the total debt owed against
 this business
 (TM8012 may be combined with TM8028 for
 topcoding to 250,000 for public use file)
 Range = -00000003:000250000

U All persons self-employed on last day
 of reference period in business

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 1 - 250000 .Total amount - skip to
 V .SC2262

V -00000003 .None - skip to SC2262

 * Self-employment identification number *
 * two *

D TM8016 1 557
 Was...self-employed in this business
 as of (last day of the reference
 period)

U All self-employed persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8200

D TM8018 1 558
 Check item S15
 Is SC2222(2) equal 1
 Is sole proprietorship

U Persons self-employed in second
 business on last day of reference
 period

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8022

V 2 .No

D TM8020 3 559
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what percent of this business did...
 own

U Persons self-employed in second
 business on last day of reference
 period that is business other than
 sole proprietorship

V 000 .Not applicable

V 001 - 100 .Total percent

D TM8022 1 562
 Check item S16
 Has the information in TM8024, TM8026,
 TM8028, and TM8030 already been
 obtained from another household member

U Persons self-employed in second
 business other than sole proprietorship
 on last day of reference period

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8200

V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8024 9 563
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what was the total value of this
 business before figuring in any
 debts that might be owed against it

U Persons self-employed in second
 business other than sole proprietorship
 on last day of reference period

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 000000001 .Value combined with TM8008

V -00000003 .None - skip to TM8028

D TM8028 9 572
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what is the total debt owed against
 this business

U Persons self-employed in second
 business on last day of reference
 period that is business other than
 sole proprietorship

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 000000001 .Value combined with TM8012

V -00000003 .None - skip to TM8200

 * Imputation flag for self-employment *
 * The possible answers are: *
 * V 0 .Not imputed *
 * V 1 .Imputed *

D IMP8000 1 581
 Topical modules imputation flag #1
 Imputation of 'TM8000'

D IMP8004 1 582
 Topical modules imputation flag #2
 Imputation of 'TM8004'

D IMP8008 1 583
 Topical modules imputation flag #3
 Imputation of 'TM8008'

D IMP8012 1 584
 Topical modules imputation flag #4
 Imputation of 'TM8012'

D IMP8016 1 585
 Topical modules imputation flag #5
 Imputation of 'TM8016'

D IMP8020 1 586
 Topical modules imputation flag #6
 Imputation of 'TM8020'

D IMP8024 1 587
 Topical modules imputation flag #7
 Imputation of 'TM8024'

D IMP8028 1 588
 Topical modules imputation flag #8
 Imputation of 'TM8028'

 * Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares *
 * *

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8032 1 589
 Check Item A15
 Interview status of... 's spouse
 U Persons with stocks and mutual fund shares
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No spouse in household
 V 2 .- skip to TM8044
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 V .conducted
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 V .conducted - skip to TM8042

D TM8034 9 590
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what was the market value of the
 stocks or mutual funds held jointly
 by...and... 's (husband/wife)
 (exclude stock in own corporation
 if value of that corporation was
 already obtained)
 U Persons with stocks and mutual fund shares
 who have spouse in household
 V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 999999999 .Total amount - skip to
 V .TM8038 - Range = 1:999999999
 V -00000003 .None - skip to TM8042

D TM8038 1 599
 Was any debt or margin account held
 against these jointly held stocks or
 mutual funds as of...
 (last day of reference period)
 U Persons with stocks and mutual fund shares
 who have spouse in household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8042

D TM8040 6 600
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what was the amount of the debt or
 margin account
 U Persons with debt or margin account held
 against jointly held stocks or mutual
 funds as of last day of reference period
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8042 1 606
 Besides the stocks or mutual fund
 shares held jointly with... 's
 (husband/wife), did... hold any
 other stocks or mutual fund shares
 U Persons with debt or margin account held
 against jointly held stocks or mutual
 funds as of last day of reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
 V .TM8200

D TM8044 9 607
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what was the market value of the
 stocks or mutual funds... held in
 (his/her) own name
 (Exclude stock in own corporation
 if value of that corporation
 was already obtained)
 U Persons with stocks or mutual funds
 in own name
 V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 999999999 .Total amount - skip to
 V .TM8048 - Range = 1:999999999

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8048 1 616
 Was any debt or margin account held
 against... 's stocks or mutual funds
 as of (last day of reference period)
 U Persons with stocks or mutual funds in
 own name
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
 V .TM8200

D TM8050 6 617
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what was the amount of the debt or
 margin account
 U Persons with stocks or mutual funds in
 own name with debt or margin account held
 as of last day of reference period
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Total amount - skip to
 V .next ISS code or TM8200

 * Rental Income *

D TM8052 2 623
 As of (last day of reference period)
 did ... own any rental property jointly
 with ... 's (husband/wife) (include
 only property owned entirely by ...
 and ... 's (husband/wife)
 U Persons who own rental property
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to SC4610

D TM8054 2 625
 How many properties did... own
 jointly with... 's (husband/wife)
 as of (last day of reference period)
 U Persons who own joint rental property
 on last day of reference period
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Number properties
 V -3 .None - skip to SC4610

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 6 fields (TM8056 through *
 * TM8066) are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * *
 * What type of property(ies) (was it/ *
 * were they) *
 * *
 * In each case the range of answers is: *
 * *
 * V 0 .Not marked as a kind of *
 * .property or not *
 * .applicable based on *
 * .response to TM8054 *
 * V 1 .Marked as a kind of *
 * .property *

D TM8056 1 627
 Vacation home
 U Persons who own joint rental property
 on last day of reference period

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8091 1 664
 Were any of these properties attached to
 or located on the same land as ...'s own
 residence

U Persons who own rental property in own
 name on last day of reference period

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - all rental properties on
 .residence - skip to SC4618
 V 2 .Yes - some rental properties on
 .residence
 V 3 .No

D TM8092 9 665
 As of(last day of reference period)
 what was the total market value of
 the property(ies)
 Range = 000000000:000150000

Persons who own rental property in own
 name on last day of reference period

V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-150000 .Total amount - skip to
 V .TM8096

D TM8096 2 674
 Was there a mortgage, deed of trust,
 or other debt on the property(ies)

U Persons who own rental property in own
 name on last day of reference period

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to SC4618

D TM8098 9 676
 As of(last day of reference period)
 how much principal was owed on the
 property(ies)
 Range = -000000003:002270000

U Persons who own rental property in own
 name with mortgage, deed of trust,
 or other debt on property

V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-227000 .Total amount
 V -000000003 .None

D TM8100 2 685
 Did ... own any rental property jointly
 with others (as of last day of reference
 period) not including property
 owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse

U Persons who own rental property

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No -skip to next ISS code or
 V .TM8200

D TM8102 2 687
 How many properties did ... own
 jointly with others (as of last day
 of reference period)

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Number of properties
 V -3 .None - skip to next ISS
 V .code or TM8200

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 6 fields (TM8104 through *
 * TM8114) are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * *
 * What type of property(ies) (was it/ *
 * were they) *
 * *
 * In each case the range of answers is: *
 * *
 * V 0 .Not marked as a kind *
 * .of property or not *
 * .applicable based on *
 * .response to TM8102 *
 * V 1 .Marked as a kind of *
 * .property *

D TM8104 1 689
 Vacation home

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

D TM8106 1 690
 Other residential property

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

D TM8108 1 691
 Farm property

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

D TM8110 1 692
 Commercial property

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

D TM8112 1 693
 Equipment

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

D TM8114 1 694
 Other

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

D TM8116 9 695
 As of(last day of reference period)
 what was the total market value of
 the property(ies)
 Range = 000000000:001000000

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-1000000 .Total amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8118 2 704
 Was there a mortgage, deed of trust,
 or other debt on the property(ies)

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8122

D TM8120 9 706
 As of (last day of reference period)
 how much principal was owed on the
 property(ies)
 Range = -00000003:005030000

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period that has mortgage, deed of
 trust, or other debt

V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-503000 .Total amount
 V -00000003 .None

D TM8122 9 715
 As of (last day of reference period)
 what was the total value of...'
 share of equity in the property(ies)
 (by equity we mean the total market
 value less any debts held against it.)
 Range = -00000003:002500000

U Persons who own rental property
 jointly with someone other than
 spouse on last day of reference
 period

V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-250000 .Total amount - skip to
 V .next ISS code or TM8200
 V -00000003 .None

 * Mortgages, royalties, and other *
 * financial investments *

D TM8126 9 724
 (As of last day of reference period)
 how much principal was owed to...
 and...'(husband/wife) on this
 (these) mortgage(s)

U Persons who hold mortgage on
 property owned jointly with spouse

V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 999999999 .Total amount - Range =
 V .(4:999999999)
 V -00000003 .None

D TM8128 9 733
 As of(last day of reference period)
 how much principal was owed to...On
 this (these) mortgage(s)

U Persons who hold mortgage on
 property

V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V -00000003 .None
 V 999999999 .Total amount- Range =
 V .(4:999999999)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8130 1 742
 Check item A21
 Is ISS code 150 marked in Check item
 A17

U Persons with other financial
 investments

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8200

D TM8132 9 743
 As of(last day of reference period)
 what was...'
 equity in other
 financial investments (by equity
 we mean the total market value less
 any debts held against it.)

U Persons with other financial investments

V 000000000 .Not applicable
 V 999999999 .Total amount - Range =
 V .(4:999999999) - skip to
 V .TM8200
 V -00000003 .None - skip to TM8200

 * COMMENT *
 * Imputation flag for G2-type record *
 * *
 * The possible answers are: *
 * *
 * V 0 .Not imputed *
 * V 1 .Imputed *

D IMP8034 1 752
 Topical modules imputation flag #9
 Imputation of 'TM8034'

D IMP8038 1 753
 Topical modules imputation flag #10
 Imputation of 'TM8038'

D IMP8040 1 754
 Topical modules imputation flag #11
 Imputation of 'TM8040'

D IMP8042 1 755
 Topical modules imputation flag #12
 Imputation of 'TM8042'

D IMP8044 1 756
 Topical modules imputation flag #13
 Imputation of 'TM8044'

D IMP8048 1 757
 Topical modules imputation flag #14
 Imputation of 'TM8048'

D IMP8050 1 758
 Topical modules imputation flag #15
 Imputation of 'TM8050'

D IMP8052 1 759
 Topical modules imputation flag #16
 Imputation of 'TM8052'

D IMP8054 1 760
 Topical modules imputation flag #17
 Imputation of 'TM8054'

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP56-66	1	761	D IMP8120	1	778
Topical modules imputation flag #18			Topical modules imputation flag #33		
Imputation of 'TM8056, TM8058,			Imputation of 'TM8120'		
TM8060, TM8062, TM8064, TM8066'					
D IMP8067	1	762	D IMP8122	1	779
Topical modules imputation flag #18A			Topical modules imputation flag #34		
Imputation of 'TM8067'			Imputation of 'TM8122'		
D IMP8068	1	763	D IMP8126	1	780
Topical modules imputation flag #19			Topical modules imputation flag #35		
Imputation of 'TM8068'			Imputation of 'TM8126'		
D IMP8072	1	764	D IMP8128	1	781
Topical modules imputation flag #20			Topical modules imputation flag #36		
Imputation of 'TM8072'			Imputation of 'TM8128'		
D IMP8074	1	765	D IMP8132	1	782
Topical modules imputation flag #21			Topical modules imputation flag #37		
Imputation of 'TM8074'			Imputation of 'TM8132'		
D IMP8076	1	766	D TM4314	8	783
Topical modules imputation flag #22			As of (last day of reference period),		
Imputation of 'TM8076'			what was the total amount that ... and ..		
D IMP8078	1	767	(husband/wife) had in these jointly held		
Topical modules imputation flag #23			regular/passbook savings, money market		
Imputation of 'TM8078'			deposit accounts, certificates of deposit		
D IMP80-90	1	768	or other savings certificates, or		
Topical modules imputation flag #24			interest-earning checking accounts (such		
Imputation of 'TM8080, TM8082,			as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)?		
TM8084, TM8086, TM8088, TM8090'			U Persons with joint assets		
D IMP8091	1	769	V -0000003 .None		
Topical modules imputation flag #24A			V 1-99999999 .Amount		
Imputation of 'TM8091'			D TM4322	8	791
D IMP8092	1	770	As of (last day of reference period),		
Topical modules imputation flag #25			what was the total amount that ... had		
Imputation of 'TM8092'			in these regular/passbook savings,		
D IMP8096	1	771	money market deposit accounts,		
Topical modules imputation flag #26			certificates of deposit or		
Imputation of 'TM8096'			other savings certificates, or		
D IMP8098	1	772	interest-earning checking accounts		
Topical modules imputation flag #27			(such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)		
Imputation of 'TM8098'			U Persons with joint assets		
D IMP8100	1	773	V -0000003 .None		
Topical modules imputation flag #28			V 1-99999999 .Amount		
Imputation of 'TM8100'			D FILLER	6	799
D IMP8102	1	774	Filler		
Topical modules imputation flag #29			D TM4414	8	805
Imputation of 'TM8102'			As of (last day of reference period),		
D IMP04-14	1	775	what was the total amount that ...		
Topical modules imputation flag #30			and ... (husband/wife) had in these		
Imputation of 'TM8104, TM8106,			jointly held money market funds,		
TM8108, TM8110, TM8112, TM8114'			U.S. government securities, municipal		
D IMP8116	-1	776	or corporate bonds, or other interest-		
Topical modules imputation flag #31			earning-assets?		
Imputation of 'TM8116'			U Persons with joint assets		
D IMP8118	1	777	V -0000003 .None		
Topical modules imputation flag #32			V 1-99999999 .Amount		
Imputation of 'TM8118'					

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM4422 8 813
 As of (last day of reference period),
 what was the total amount that ... had
 in these (husband/wife) in these jointly
 held money market funds, U.S. government
 securities, municipal or corporate bonds
 or other interest-earning assets
 U Persons with joint assets
 V -0000003 .None
 V 1-99999999 .Amount

D FILLER 8 821
 Filler

 * Assets and Liabilities *

D TM8200 2 829
 As of (last day of reference period),
 did anyone outside of this household
 owe money to ... as the result of the
 sale of a business or property
 (exclude mortgages owed to ... which
 have already been reported.)
 U Persons 15 years and older
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8204

D TM8202 9 831
 How much was owed to ...
 (if shared, count only ...'s share)
 Range = 000000000:009999999
 U Persons 15 years and older
 who are owed money from sale
 of business or property on
 last day of reference period
 V 000000000 .Not in universe
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8204 1 840
 Did ... own any U.S. savings bonds
 as of (last day of reference period)
 U Persons 15 years and older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8208

D TM8206 6 841
 What was the face value of the U.S.
 savings bonds that...owned
 (if ownership was shared, count
 only ...'s share)
 U Persons 15 years and older
 who own savings bonds on last
 day of reference period
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 25 -140000 .Total amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8208 1 847
 Check item T1
 Interview status of... 's spouse
 U Persons 15 years and older,
 with spouse
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No spouse in household -
 V .skip to TM8232
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 V .conducted
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 V .conducted - skip to TM8232

D TM8209 2 848
 As of (last day of reference period)
 did ... own jointly with ...'s
 (husband/wife) any checking accounts
 which do not earn interest
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse
 interview not yet conducted
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8212

D TM8210 6 850
 What is your best estimate of the amount
 of money ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had
 in those checking accounts as of (last
 day of reference period)
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse,
 who have checking accounts on last day of
 reference period which do not earn interest
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-004500 .Total amount
 V -00003 .None

D TM8212 2 856
 As of (last day of reference period)
 did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together
 owe any money for store bills or
 credit card bills
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8214 6 858
 How much was owed on store bills or
 credit card bills
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse,
 with store or credit card bills on last day
 of reference period
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8216 2 864
 Did ... and ...'s (husband/wife)
 together owe any money for loans
 obtained through a bank or credit
 union, other than car loans or
 home equity loans
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8218 6 866
 How much was owed as of
 (last day of reference period)
 for bank or credit union loans
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse,
 with medical bills on last day of reference
 period that were not covered by insurance
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8220 2 872
 Did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together
 owe any money for any other debt we have
 not mentioned (include medical bills not
 covered by insurance, money owed to
 private individuals, and any other debt
 not covered)
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8222 6 874
 How much was owed on any other
 debt not yet mentioned
 as of (last day of reference period)
 U Persons 15 years and older,
 with spouse, with money owed
 for other debts not yet mentioned
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8232 2 880
 Besides any checking accounts
 owned jointly with ...'s
 spouse as of (last day of reference
 period) did ... own any (other) checking
 accounts which do not earn interest
 U Persons 15 years and older
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8234

D TM8233 6 882
 What is your best estimate of the amount
 of money ... had in those checking
 accounts as of (last day of reference
 period) (if account was shared, count
 only ...'s share)
 U Persons 15 years and older with individual
 checking accounts on last day of reference
 period that did not earn interest
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-003500 .Total amount
 V -00003 .None

D TM8234 2 888
 Did ... have any debts, such as credit
 card bills, loans from a financial
 institution, or educational loans,
 in ...'s own name
 U Persons 15 years and older
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8258

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8236 2 890
 As of (last day of reference period)
 did ... owe any money (in ...'s own name
 only) for store bills or credit card
 bills
 U Persons 15 years and older who have debts
 in own name
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8238 6 892
 How much was owed on store bills or
 credit card bills
 U Persons 15 years and older who
 owe store or credit card bills
 on last day of reference period
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8240 2 898
 As of (last day of reference period)
 did...owe any money (in...s own
 name) for loans obtained through a
 bank or credit union, other than
 car loans or home equity loans
 U Persons 15 years and older who
 have debts in own name
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8242 6 900
 How much was owed as of (last day of
 reference period) for loans obtained
 through a bank or credit union, other
 than car loans or home equity loans
 U Persons 15 years and older who owe medical
 bills on last day of reference period not
 covered by insurance
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8244 2 906
 As of (last day of reference period),
 did... owe any money (in...s own
 name) for any other debt not yet
 mentioned (include medical bills not
 covered by insurance, money owed
 to private individuals, and any other
 debt not covered)
 U Persons 15 years and older who
 have debts in own name
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8246 6 908
 How much was owed on other debts
 U Persons 15 years and older who have debts
 other than those already mentioned
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8258 1 914
 Check item T2
 Is ... 21 years of age or older
 U Persons 15 years and older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8526

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D TM8260   2    915
    Does ... have an individual retirement
    account - an IRA - in ...'s own name
U Persons 21 years and older
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to TM8284

D TM8262   2    917
    For how many years has ... contributed
    to ...'s IRA accounts
U Persons 21 years and older who have
    IRA in own name
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 - 99 .Number of years

D TM8264   6    919
    As of (last day of reference period),
    what is the total balance or market
    value (including interest earned)
    of... 's IRA accounts
U Persons 21 years and older who
    have IRA in own name
V         000000 .Not applicable
V 1 - 070000 .Total amount - skip to
V         .TM8268

*****
* COMMENT
* The next 8 fields (TM8268 through
* TM8282) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Which kinds of assets did ... hold in
* ...'s IRA accounts. In each case the
* range of answers is:
*
* V         0 .Not marked as a kind of
*           .IRA account or not
*           .applicable based on
*           .response to TM8264
* V         1 .Marked as a kind of IRA
*           .account
*****

D TM8268   1    925
    Certificates of deposit or other
    saving certificates
U Persons 21 years and older who
    have IRA in own name

D TM8270   1    926
    Money market funds
U Persons 21 years and older who
    have IRA in own name

D TM8272   1    927
    U.S. Government securities
U Persons 21 years and older who
    have IRA in own name

D TM8274   1    928
    Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 21 years and older who
    have IRA in own name

D TM8276   1    929
    U.S. savings bonds
U Persons 21 years and older who
    have IRA in own name

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D TM8278   1    930
    Stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 21 years and older who
    have IRA in own name

D TM8280   1    931
    Other assets
U Persons 21 years and older who
    have IRA in own name

D TM8282   1    932
    Don't know which kinds of assets
U Persons 21 years and older who
    have IRA in own name

D TM8284   2    933
    Does ... have a KEOGH account in ...'s
    own name
U Persons 21 years and older
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to TM8308

D TM8286   2    935
    For how many years has ... contributed
    to ...'s KEOGH account
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 - 22 .Number of years

D TM8288   6    937
    As of (last day of reference period)
    what was the total balance or market
    value of assets in ...'s KEOGH account(s)
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account
V         000000 .Not applicable
V 1 - 300000 .Total amount - skip to
V         .TM8292

*****
* COMMENT
* The next 8 fields (TM8292 through
* TM8306) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Which kind of assets did ... hold in
* in... 's KEOGH account(s). In each
* case the range of answers is:
*
* V         0 .Not marked as a kind of
*           .KEOGH account or not
*           .applicable based on
*           .response to TM8288
* V         1 .Marked as a kind of KEOGH*
*           .account
*****

D TM8292   1    943
    Certificates of deposit or other
    savings certificates
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account

D TM8294   1    944
    Money market funds
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account

```

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D TM8296   1    945
    U.S. Government securities
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account

D TM8298   1    946
    Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account

D TM8300   1    947
    U.S. Savings bonds
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account

D TM8302   1    948
    Stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account

D TM8304   1    949
    Other assets
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account

D TM8306   1    950
    Don't know which assets
U Persons 21 years and older
    with KEOGH account

D TM8308   2    951
    Does ... have any life insurance
    (include group policies provided
    by employers)
U Persons 21 years and older
V      00 .Not applicable
V      01 .Yes
V      02 .No - skip to TM8324

D TM8309   9    953
    What is the face value of all life
    insurance policies that...has
    Range = 000000000:009999999
U Persons 21 years and older
    with life insurance
V 000000000 .Not applicable
V 1-9999999 .Total amount

D TM8311   1    962
    Is "Worked" marked on the ISS
U Persons 21 years and older with
    life insurance
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to TM8324

D TM8312   1    963
    Are any of...s life insurance policies
    provided through...s current employer(s)
U Persons 21 years and older with
    life insurance
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to TM8324

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D TM8313   9    964
    What is the face value of the life
    insurance policies provided through
    ...s employer(s)
    Range = 000000000:000225000
U Persons 21 years and older with
    life insurance
V 000000000 .Not applicable
V 1-225000 .Face value of life
V          .insurance policies provided
V          .through ...s employer(s)

*****
* COMMENT
* Imputation flag for topical modules
* assets & liabilities record
*
* The possible answers are:
* V      0 .Not imputed
* V      1 .imputed
*****

D IMP8200  1    973
    Topical modules imputation flag #38
    Imputation of 'TM8200'

D IMP8202  1    974
    Topical modules imputation flag #39
    Imputation of 'TM8202'

D IMP8204  1    975
    Topical modules imputation flag #40
    Imputation of 'TM8204'

D IMP8206  1    976
    Topical modules imputation flag #41
    Imputation of 'TM8206'

D IMP8209  1    977
    Topical modules imputation flag #42
    Imputation of 'TM8209'

D IMP8210  1    978
    Topical modules imputation flag #43
    Imputation of 'TM8210'

D IMP8212  1    979
    Topical modules imputation flag #44
    Imputation of 'TM8212'

D IMP8214  1    980
    Topical modules imputation flag #45
    Imputation of 'TM8214'

D IMP8216  1    981
    Topical modules imputation flag #46
    Imputation of 'TM8216'

D IMP8218  1    982
    Topical modules imputation flag #47
    Imputation of 'TM8218'

D IMP8220  1    983
    Topical modules imputation flag #48
    Imputation of 'TM8220'

D IMP8222  1    984
    Topical modules imputation flag #49
    Imputation of 'TM8222'

```

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
*****
* COMMENT                                *
* The next two flags are for source      *
* codes which have been added to        *
* Panel 1985 Wave 7.                     *
*****
D IMP8312  1  985
  Topical modules imputation flag #50
  Imputation of 'TM8312'
D IMP8313  1  986
  Topical modules imputation flag #51
  Imputation of 'TM8313'
D IMP8232  1  987
  Topical modules imputation flag #55
  Imputation of 'TM8232'
D IMP8233  1  988
  Topical modules imputation flag #56
  Imputation of 'TM8233'
D IMP8234  1  989
  Topical modules imputation flag #57
  Imputation of 'TM8234'
D IMP8236  1  990
  Topical modules imputation flag #58
  Imputation of 'TM8236'
D IMP8238  1  991
  Topical modules imputation flag #59
  Imputation of 'TM8238'
D IMP8240  1  992
  Topical modules imputation flag #60
  Imputation of 'TM8240'
D IMP8242  1  993
  Topical modules imputation flag #61
  Imputation of 'TM8242'
D IMP8244  1  994
  Topical modules imputation flag #62
  Imputation of 'TM8244'
D IMP8246  1  995
  Topical modules imputation flag #63
  Imputation of 'TM8246'
D IMP8260  1  996
  Topical modules imputation flag #69
  Imputation of 'TM8260'
D IMP8262  1  997
  Topical modules imputation flag #70
  Imputation of 'TM8262'
D IMP8264  1  998
  Topical modules imputation flag #71
  Imputation of 'TM8264'
D IMP68-80  1  999
  Topical modules imputation flag #72
  Imputation of 'TM8268, TM8270,
  TM8272, TM8274, TM8276, TM8278,
  TM8280'
D IMP8284  1 1000
  Topical modules imputation flag #73
  Imputation of 'TM8284'

```

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
D IMP8286  1 1001
  Topical modules imputation flag #74
  Imputation of 'TM8286'
D IMP8288  1 1002
  Topical modules imputation flag #75
  Imputation of 'TM8288'
D IMP98-04  1 1003
  Topical modules imputation flag #76
  Imputation of 'TM8292, TM8294,
  TM8296, TM8298, TM8300, TM8302,
  TM8304'
D IMP8308  1 1004
  Topical modules imputation flag #77
  Imputation of 'TM8308'
D IMP8309  1 1005
  Topical modules imputation flag #78
  Imputation of 'TM8309'
D FILLER   3 1006
  Blank or zero filler
*****
* COMMENTS                                *
* Pension Plan Coverage                    *
*                                           *
* The next few questions refer to the     *
* job in the past from which ... received *
* the retirement income.                  *
*****
D TMIND    3 1009
  What kind of business or industry was
  ...'s employer
V      000 .Not applicable
V     001-999 .Industry occupation code
D TMOCC    3 1012
  What kind of business or industry was
  ...'s employer
V      000 .Not applicable
V     001 - 999 .Industry occupation code
D TM8324   1 1015
  Check item T4
  Are any employer's ID numbers entered
  in SC2002, or SC2102
U Persons 25 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No -skip to TM8448
D TM8326   1 1016
  Enter job number for job 1
U Persons 25 years old or older who
  were employed for wage or salary
  during the reference period
  (Employer 1)
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 - 9 .Job number
*****
* COMMENT                                *
* The next 31 fields (TM8330 through      *
* TM8443) are related to employer 1      *
*****

```

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8330 2 1017
 About how many persons are employed
 by employer one at the location
 where ... works

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 were employed for wage or salary
 during the reference period
 (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Under 25
 V 02 .25 to 99
 V 03 .100 or more - skip to TM8342

D TM8334 2 1019
 Does employer one operate in
 more than one location

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 were employed for wage or salary
 during the reference period at
 business with fewer than 1,000
 employees (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No -skip to TM8342

D TM8338 2 1021
 About how many persons are employed
 by employer one at all location

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 were employed for wage or salary
 during the reference period at
 business with fewer than 1,000
 employees which operates in more
 than one location (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Under 25
 V 02 .25 to 99
 V 03 .100 to 499
 V 04 .500 or more

D TM8342 2 1023
 Does...s employer(one) or union have
 a retirement plan for any of its
 employees

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 were employed for wage or salary
 during the reference period

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8382

D TM8344 2 1025
 Does...s employer(one) offer a deferred
 profit sharing plan or a stock plan -
 the ...

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8382

D TM8346 2 1027
 Is ... included in such a plan

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older whose employer or union has
 a retirement plan for any of the
 employees

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes- skip to TM8384
 V 02 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * COMMENT *
 * The next 8 fields (TM8350, TM8354, *
 * TM8358, TM8362, TM8366, TM8370, *
 * TM8374, TM8378 are possible answers to*
 * the question: Why isn't...included in*
 * such a plan in each case the range of *
 * answers is *
 * *
 * V 0 .Not marked as a kind of *
 * .reason or not applicable*
 * .based on response to *
 * .TM8346 *
 * V 1 .Marked as a kind of *
 * .reason *

D TM8350 1 1029
 Chose not to belong

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who work for wage or salary
 who are not included in employer's
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8354 1 1030
 No one in ...s type of job can belong

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who work for wage or salary
 who are not included in employer's
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8358 1 1031
 ...does not work enough hours, weeks
 or months per year

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who work for wage or salary
 who are not included in employer's
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8362 1 1032
 ... started this job too close to ...s
 retirement date

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who work for wage or salary
 who are not included in employer's
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8366 1 1033
 ... is too young

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who work for wage or salary
 who are not included in employer's
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8370 1 1034
 ... has not worked for this employer
 long enough

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who work for wage or salary
 who are not included in employer's
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8374 1 1035
 Other

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who work for wage or salary
 who are not included in employer's
 or union's retirement plan

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8378	1	1036	D TM8408	1	1051
Don't know			How does ... contribute toward ...'s (basic) plan		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan			U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)		
D TM8384	2	1037	V 0 .Not applicable		
Is ... included in more than one retirement or pension plan on this job			V 1 .Week		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan			V 2 .Biweekly		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 3 .Month		
V 01 .Yes			V 4 .Quarter		
V 02 .No			V 5 .Year		
D TM8392	2	1039	D TM8412	3	1052
Are the retirement benefits of ...'s (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan			What percent of salary does ... contribute toward ...'s (basic) plan (one implied decimal point)		1
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan other than profit sharing			U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 000 .Not applicable		
V 01 .Based on years of service and .pay			V 001 - 999 .Percent		
V 02 .Based on the amount contributed .to the plan			D TM8420	2	1055
V 03 .Other			How long has ... been included in this (basic) plan (include only the years that count toward ...'s retirement benefits)		
D TM8396	2	1041	U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)		
Does employer one make payments towards ...'s (basic) plan			V 00 .Not applicable		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan			V 01 .Less than 1 year		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 02 - 99 .Number of years		
V 01 .Yes			D TM8424	2	1057
V 02 .No			If ... were to leave employer one now or in the next few months, could ... eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age		
D TM8400	2	1043	U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)		
Does ... make payments toward ...'s (basic) plan (include payments deducted from... 's pay.)			V 00 .Not applicable		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan			V 01 .Yes - skip to TM8432		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 02 .No		
V 01 .Yes			D TM8428	2	1059
V 02 .No - skip to TM8420			Is that because ... has not been included in this plan enough years		
D TM8404	6	1045	U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement/pension plan, who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 1)		
How much does ... contribute toward ...'s (basic) plan			V 00 .Not applicable		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)			V 01 .Yes		
V 000000 .Not applicable			V 02 .No		
V 1 - 999999 .Total amount			D TM8432	2	1061
			Under this plan, could ...'s retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment (do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of ...'s contributions to the plan.)		
			U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)		
			V 00 .Not applicable		
			V 01 .Yes		
			V 02 .No		

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8434 2 1063
 Does ... offer a 401K or thrift plan?
 Such a plan allows employees to defer
 part of their salary and not have to pay
 taxes on the deferred salary until they
 retire or withdraw the money.

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who are included in a retirement
 or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No skip to TM8446

D TM8436 2 1065
 Does ... participate in this plan?

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who are included in a retirement
 or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8446

D TM8438 2 1067
 Does employer offer a salary
 reduction plan, sometimes called
 either a 401k or 403b plan?
 Such a plan allows employees to
 defer part of their salary and not
 have to pay taxes on the deferred
 salary until they retire or
 withdraw the money

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 work for wage or salary (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8446

D TM8440 6 1069
 As of .. what was the total amount...
 has in this plan?

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 work for wage or salary (Employer 1)

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 100000 .Amount

D TM8442 2 1075
 Is Item TM8346 marked Yes?

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older whose employer offers a salary
 reduction plan (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8446

D TM8444 2 1077
 Is this the same plan that was described
 previously, or is this an additional plan
 ... is included in?

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older whose employer offers a salary
 reduction plan (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Same Plan
 V 02 .Different plan

D TM8446 1 1079
 Check item T6
 Is another employer listed
 in TM8328

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 work for wage or salary

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8328
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8448

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * COMMENT *
 * THE next 32 fields (TM8328 through *
 * TM8445) are related to employer 2 *

D TM8328 2 1080
 Job number at employer number two

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 were employed for wage or salary
 during the reference period

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 09 .Job number

D TM8332 2 1082
 About how many persons are employed
 by this employer two at the location
 where ... works

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 were employed for wage or salary
 during the reference period

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Under 25
 V 02 .25 to 99
 V 03 .100 or more

D TM8336 2 1084
 Does employer two operate in
 more than one location

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 were employed for wage or salary
 during the reference period at a
 location with fewer than 1,000
 employees

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No -skip to TM8343

D TM8340 2 1086
 About how many persons are employed
 by employer two at all locations

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 were employed for wage or salary
 during the reference period at a
 location with fewer than 1,000
 employees for business that
 operates in more than one location

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Under 25
 V 02 .25 to 99
 V 03 .100 to 499
 V 04 .500 or more

D TM8343 2 1088
 Does ...'s employer(two) or union have
 a retirement plan for any of its
 employees

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 were employed for wage or salary
 during the reference period

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8382

D TM8345 2 1090
 Does... 's employer(two) offer a deferred
 profit sharing plan or a stock plan

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8382

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D TM8348   2   1092
  Is ... included in such a plan
U Persons 25 years old or older whose
  employer or union have a retirement
  plan for its employees
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes- skip to TM8384
V         02 .No

*****
* COMMENT
* THE next 8 fields (TM8352, TM8356,
* TM8360, TM8364, TM8368, TM8372,
* TM8376, TM8380 are possible answers to*
* the question: Why isn't ... included *
* in such a plan in each case the range *
* of answers is:
*
* V         0 .Not marked as a kind of *
*           .reason or not applicable*
*           .based on response to
*           .TM8346
* V         1 .Marked as a kind of
*           .reason
*****

D TM8352   1   1094
  Chose not to belong
U Persons 25 years old or older not
  included in employer's retirement plan

D TM8356   1   1095
  No one in ...'s type of job can belong
U Persons 25 years old or older not
  included in employer's retirement plan

D TM8360   1   1096
  ... does not work enough hours, weeks
  or months per year
U Persons 25 years old or older not
  included in employer's retirement plan

D TM8364   1   1097
  ... started this job too close to ...'s
  retirement date
U Persons 25 years old or older not
  included in employer's retirement plan

D TM8368   1   1098
  ... is too young
U Persons 25 years old or older not
  included in employer's retirement plan

D TM8372   1   1099
  ... has not worked for this employer
  long enough
U Persons 25 years old or older not
  included in employer's retirement plan

D TM8376   1   1100
  Other
U Persons 25 years old or older not
  included in employer's retirement plan

D TM8380   1   1101
  Don't know
U Persons 25 years old or older not
  included in employer's retirement plan

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D TM8386   2   1102
  Is ... included in more than one
  retirement or pension plan
U Persons 25 years old or older
  included in employer's retirement plan
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D TM8394   2   1104
  Are the retirement benefits of... 's
  (basic) pension plan determined by
  years of service and pay, or by the
  amount of contributions to the plan
U Persons 25 years old or older
  included in employer's retirement
  plan which is not profit sharing
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Based on years of service
  and pay
V         02 .Based on the amount contributed
  to the plan
V         03 .Other

D TM8398   2   1106
  Does employer two make payments
  towards ...'s (basic) plan
U Persons 25 years old or older
  included in employer's retirement plan
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D TM8402   2   1108
  Does ... make payments toward ...'s
  (basic) plan (include payments
  deducted from ...'s pay.)
U Salaried persons 25 years old or
  older who are included in a retirement
  or pension plan
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to TM8422

D TM8406   6   1110
  How much does ... contribute toward ...'s
  (basic) plan
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older
  who contribute to his/her retirement
  pension plan (Employer 2)
V         000000 .Not applicable
V 1 - 999999 .Total amount

D TM8410   1   1116
  How does ... contribute toward... 's
  (basic) plan
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older
  who contribute to his/her retirement
  pension plan (Employer 2)
V         0 .Not applicable
V         1 .Week
V         2 .Biweekly
V         3 .Month
V         4 .Quarter
V         5 .Year

```

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8414 3 1117 1
 Or what percent of salary does ...
 contribute toward ...'s (basic) plan
 One implied decimal point

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older
 who contribute to his/her retirement
 pension plan (Employer 2)

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 999 .Percent

D TM8422 2 1120
 How long has ... been included in this
 (basic) plan (include only the
 years that count toward ...'s
 retirement benefits)

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older who are included in a retirement
 or pension plan (Employer 2)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Less than 1 year
 V 02 - 99 .Number of years

D TM8426 2 1122
 If ... were to leave the employer now
 or in the next few months, could ...
 eventually receive some benefits from
 this plan upon reaching retirement age

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older
 included in a retirement/pension plan

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes - skip to TM8432
 V 02 .No

D TM8430 2 1124
 Is that because ... has not been
 included in this plan enough years

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older included in a retirement or
 pension plan who would not receive
 benefit from this plan if employment
 was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8433 2 1126
 Under this plan, could... 's
 retirement benefits from this plan
 be received in a lump-sum payment
 (do not include lump-sum payments
 which are entirely refunds of... 's
 contributions to the plan.)

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older included in a retirement or
 pension plan who would not receive
 benefit from this plan if employment
 was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8435 2 1128
 Does ... offer a 401k or thrift plan?
 Such a plan allows employees to defer
 part of their salary and not have to pay
 taxes on the deferred salary until they
 retire or withdraw the money.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older included in a retirement or
 pension plan who would not receive
 benefit from this plan if employment
 was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No skip to TM8446

D TM8437 2 1130
 Does ... participate in this plan?

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older included in a retirement or
 pension plan who would not receive
 benefit from this plan if employment
 was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No skip toD TM8446

D TM8439 2 1132
 Does employer offer a salary
 reduction plan, sometimes called
 either a 401K or 403B plan
 such a plan allows employees to
 defer part of their salary and not
 have to pay taxes on the deferred
 salary until they retire or
 withdraw the money

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older included in a retirement or
 pension plan who would not receive
 benefit from this plan if employment
 was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8446

D TM8441 6 1134
 As of .. what was the total amount...
 had in this plan?

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older included in a retirement or
 pension plan who would not receive
 benefit from this plan if employment
 was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 100000 .Amount

D TM8443 2 1140
 Is item TM8346 marked yes?

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older included in a retirement or
 pension plan who would not receive
 benefit from this plan if employment
 was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8446

D TM8445 2 1142
 Is this the same plan that was described
 previously, or is this an additional plan
 ... is included in?

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older included in a retirement or
 pension plan who would not receive
 benefit from this plan if employment
 was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Same plan
 V 02 .Different plan

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8448 1 1144
 Check Item T7
 Is...self employed

U Salaried persons 25 years old or
 older included in a retirement or
 pension plan who would not receive
 benefit from this plan if employment
 was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8458

D TM8450 1 1145
 First business ID number

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 are self-employed (first business)

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 6 .ID number

D TM8454 2 1146
 Not counting Social Security, IRA,
 or KEOGH accounts, is ... covered by
 a pension or retirement in the
 first business

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 are self-employed (first business)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8452 1 1148
 Second business ID number

U Persons 25 years old or older who
 are self-employed

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 6 .ID number

D TM8456 2 1149
 Not counting Social Security, IRA, or
 KEOGH accounts, is ... covered by a
 pension or retirement in the second
 business

U Persons 25 years old or older who are
 self-employed (second business)

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8458 1 1151
 Is ... 25 To 64 years of age

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8475

D TM8460 2 1152
 (Other than the plans we have already
 talked about) did ... hold a job in the
 past from which ... eventually expects
 to receive retirement benefits, either
 as a series of regular payments or as a
 lump sum payment at retirement (excluding
 Social Security, railroad retirement, and
 other plans already reported)

U Persons between the age of 25 and 64

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * COMMENT
 * The next 6 fields (SC8462 through
 * SC8472) are possible answers to the
 * question:
 *
 * Is this pension plan from-
 *
 * In each case the range of answers is:
 *
 * V 0 .Not marked as a possible
 * .source of this pension
 * .plan
 * V 1 .Marked as a possible
 * .source of this pension
 * .plan

D TM8462 1 1154
 A private employer

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who
 expect to receive retirement benefits from a
 previously held job

D TM8464 1 1155
 Military

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who
 expect to receive retirement benefits from a
 previously held job

D TM8466 1 1156
 Federal government (civilian)

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who
 expect to receive retirement benefits from a
 previously held job

D TM8468 1 1157
 State or local governments

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who
 expect to receive retirement benefits from a
 previously held job

D TM8470 1 1158
 A union

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who
 expect to receive retirement benefits from a
 previously held job

D TM8472 1 1159
 Other

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who
 expect to receive retirement benefits from a
 previously held job

D TM8474 2 1160
 How many years (altogether) did
 ... work on (that job/those jobs)

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who
 expect to receive retirement benefits from a
 previously held job

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .years

D TM8475 1 1162
 Is ... 25 years of age or older

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8482

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D TM8476 2 1163
 Did ... ever receive a lump sum
 payment from a pension or retirement plan
 provided by... 's employer or union
 (include refunds of ... 's own contri-
 butions to the plan)
 U Persons 25 years old or older
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D TM8477 2 1165
 How many times did ... receive a lump
 sum payment
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Number of times ... received
 V .a lump sum payment

D TM8478 4 1167
 When did ... receive the (most recent)
 lump sum payment
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received a
 lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union
 V 0000 .Not applicable
 V 1901-1993 .Year ... received the most
 V .recent lump sum payment

D TM8479 6 1171
 Approximately how much did ... receive
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 3 - 060000 .Approximate amount received

D TM8480 2 1177
 At the time ... received the (most
 recent) lump sum payment, did ... roll
 over the funds into an IRA or put them
 into another (or same) pension or
 retirement plan
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes - skip to TM8482
 V 02 .No

 * COMMENT *
 * At the time ... received the lump sum *
 * payment, what did ... do with those funds*

D TM8481 1 1179
 Purchased a home or paid off a mortgage
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D TM8482 1 1180
 Used it for children's education
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8483 1 1181
 Used it for a period of unemployment
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8484 1 1182
 Paid off loans, bills, or spend it on
 other items
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8485 1 1183
 Put it in a savings account
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8486 1 1184
 Invested it in some other instrument
 (e.g., stocks, money market accounts)
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8487 1 1185
 Used it to start or purchase a business
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8488 1 1186
 Bought a car, boat, or other vehicle
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8489 1 1187
 Paid medical or dental expenses
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8490 1 1188
 Used it for general everyday expenses
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8491 1 1189
 Other
 U Persons 25 years old or older who received
 a lump sum payment from a pension or
 retirement plan provided by employer or
 union and did not roll over the funds

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8492	1	1190	D TM8502	2	1199
Are codes 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, or 35 marked on the ISS			About how many persons were employed by that employer at all locations		
U All persons			U Persons who retired from job with <1,000 persons and operated in more than one location and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 01 .Under 10		
V 2 .No - skip to check item T11-			V 02 .10 to 24		
V .TM8526			V 03 .25 to 99		
			V 04 .100 or more		
D TM8493	2	1191	D TM8503	2	1201
Earlier you said ... received some retirement income other than social security. Did ... receive these because ... retired from a job or business or for some other reason			How many hours a week did... usually work at that job		
U Persons who received some retirement income other than Social Security			U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 01 .Retired from job			V 01 - 99 .Hours per week		
V 02 .Some other reason - skip to					
V .TM8526					
D TM8495	1	1193	D TM8504	2	1203
Was it mainly -			How many weeks a year did ... usually work at that job		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security			(Include paid vacations and sick leave)		
V 0 .Not applicable			U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V 1 .Manufacturing			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 2 .Wholesale trade			V 01 - 52 .Weeks per year		
V 3 .Retail trade					
V 4 .Some other kind of business					
D TM8498	1	1194	D TM8505	2	1205
Was ... an employee of			How many years did...work at that job		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security			U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 1 .A private company or union			V 01 - 85 .Years employed at that job		
V 2 .Federal government (exclude .Armed Forces)					
V 3 .State government					
V 4 .Local government					
V 5 .Armed Forces					
V 6 .Unpaid in family business					
V .or farm - skip to check item T11					
V .TM8526					
D TM8500	2	1195	D TM8506	4	1207
About how many persons were employed by that employer at the location ... worked			In what year did ... leave that job		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security			U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 0000 .Not applicable		
V 01 .Under 10			V 1-002000 .Earnings if TM8510 1		
V 02 .10 TO 24			V 1-008333 .Earnings if TM8510 2		
V 03 .25 TO 99			V 1-100000 .Earnings before deductions for taxes, etc., if TM8510		
V 04 .100 or more			V . = 3		
D TM8501	2	1197	D TM8508	6	1211
Did that employer operate in more than one location			When ... left that job, how much was ... earning (before deductions for taxes or anything else)		
U Persons who retired from job with <1,000 persons and received some retirement income other than Social Security			(if self-employed, show net business income)		
V 00 .Not applicable			U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V 01 .Yes			V 000000 .Not applicable		
V 02 .No - Skip to TM8500			V 1-002000 .Earnings if TM8510 1		
			V 1-008333 .Earnings if TM8510 2		
			V 1-100000 .Earnings before deductions for taxes, etc., if TM8510		
			V . = 3		
			D TM8510	1	1217
			Earning per -		
			U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
			V 0 .Not applicable		
			V 1 .Week		
			V 2 .Month		
			V 3 .Year		

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8514 4 1218
 In what year did ... begin receiving
 this pension

U Persons who retired from job and
 received some retirement income
 other than Social Security

V 0000 .Not applicable

V 1901-1993 .Year ... begin receiving

V .this pension

D TM8516 2 1222
 Was the amount of...'s(basic)
 retirement benefits based on
 ...'s years of service and pay, or
 on the amount of ...'s contributions
 to the plan

U Persons who retired from job and
 received some retirement income
 other than Social Security

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Based on years of service and

V .pay

V 02 .Based on the amount contributed

V .to plan

D TM8518 2 1224
 Did ... take reduced benefits in order
 to elect a survivor option

U Persons who retired from job and
 received some retirement income
 other than Social Security

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D TM8520 2 1226
 Has ...'s retirement pension ever
 been increased for cost-of-living
 changes

U Persons who retired from job and
 received some retirement income
 other than Social Security

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes - skip to TM8524

V 02 .No

D TM8522 2 1228
 Does ...'s pension plan include
 a cost-of-living adjustment
 provision

U Persons who retired from job and
 received some retirement income
 other than Social Security

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D TM8524 2 1230
 Is ... now covered by a health
 plan provided through ...'s
 former employer

U Persons who retired from job and
 received some retirement income
 other than Social Security

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

 * Imputation flag for retirement and *
 * pension coverage *

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IMP8330 1 1232
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8330'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8332 1 1233
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8332'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8334 1 1234
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8334'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8336 1 1235
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8336'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8338 1 1236
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8338'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8340 1 1237
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8340'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8342 1 1238
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8342'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8343 1 1239
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8343'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8344 1 1240
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8344'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8345 1 1241
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8345'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8346 1 1242
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8346'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8348 1 1243
 Topical modules imputation
 of 'TM8348'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP50-74	1	1244
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8350-TM8354'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP52-76	1	1245
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8352-TM8376'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8384	1	1246
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8384'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8386	1	1247
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8386'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8392	1	1248
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8392'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8394	1	1249
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8394'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8396	1	1250
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8396'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8398	1	1251
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8398'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8400	1	1252
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8400'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8402	1	1253
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8402'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8412	1	1254
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8412'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8414	1	1255
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8414'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8420	1	1256
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8420'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8422	1	1257
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8422'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8424	1	1258
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8424'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8426	1	1259
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8426'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8428	1	1260
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8428'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8430	1	1261
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8430'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8432	1	1262
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8432'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8433	1	1263
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8433'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8434	1	1264
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8434'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8435	1	1265
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8435'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8436	1	1266
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8436'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8437	1	1267
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8437'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 4

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8438	1	1268
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8438'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8439	1	1269
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8439'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8440	1	1270
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8440'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8441	1	1271
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8441'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8442	1	1272
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8442'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8443	1	1273
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8443'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8444	1	1274
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8444'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8445	1	1275
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8445'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8454	1	1276
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8454'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8456	1	1277
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8456'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8460	1	1278
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8460'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP62-72	1	1279
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8462 through TM8472'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8474	1	1280
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8474'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8476	1	1281
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8476'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8477	1	1282
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8477'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8478	1	1283
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8478'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8479	1	1284
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8479'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8480	1	1285
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8480'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP81-91	1	1286
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8481-TM8491'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8493	1	1287
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8493'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8498	1	1288
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8498'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8500	1	1289
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8500'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8501	1	1290
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8501'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8502	1	1291
	Topical modules imputation of 'TM8502'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8503	1	1292	D IMP8518	1	1299
		Topical modules imputation of 'TM8503'			Topical modules imputation of 'TM8518'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8504	1	1293	D IMP8520	1	1300
		Topical modules imputation of 'TM8504'			Topical modules imputation of 'TM8520'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8505	1	1294	D IMP8522	1	1301
		Topical modules imputation of 'TM8505'			Topical modules imputation of 'TM8522'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8506	1	1295	D IMP8524	1	1302
		Topical modules imputation of 'TM8506'			Topical modules imputation of 'TM8524'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8508	1	1296	D IMP-IND	1	1303
		Topical modules imputation of 'TM8508'			Topical modules imputation flag, of 'industry'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8510	1	1297	D IMP-OCP	1	1304
		Topical modules imputation of 'TM8510'			Topical modules imputation flag, of 'occupation'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8516	1	1298	D FILLER	4	1305
		Topical modules imputation of 'TM8516'			Blank or zero filled
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1992
PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF
INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1992 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1992 panel of the SIPP sample is located in 284 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of two living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample containing clusters of four LQs was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel.

In jurisdictions that don't issue building permits or have incomplete addresses, we sampled small land areas and expected clusters of four LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, we selected sample LQs from a supplemental frame that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census.

Approximately 27,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1992 panel. For Wave 1 of the panel, we obtained interviews from occupants of about 19,600 of the 27,300 designated living quarters. We found most of the remaining 7,700 living quarters in the panel to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, we did not interview approximately 2,000 of the 7,700 living quarters in the panel because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 91 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the first interview of the panel.

For subsequent interviews, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. We followed original sample persons if they moved to a new address,

unless the new address was more than 100 miles from a SIPP sample area. Then, we attempted telephone interviews.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2 years beginning in February 1992. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

A unique feature of the SIPP design is overlapping panels. The overlapping design allows panels to be combined and essentially doubles the sample sizes. Selected interviews for the 1992 panels can be combined with interviews from the 1991 panels. Information necessary to do this is included later in this statement.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1992 and 1991 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1992 and 1991 panels respectively. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1992 panel was interviewed in February 1992 and data for the reference months October 1991 through January 1992 were collected.

Estimation. The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for the following movers.

A noninterview factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for persons in noninterviewed occupied households which were eligible for the sample. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse. For a further explanation of the techniques used, see the Nonresponse Adjustment Methods for Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census, November 1988, Working paper

8823, by R. Singh and R. Petroni. The success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown. An example of successfully avoiding bias can be found in "Current Nonresponse Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" (paper by Petroni, presented at the Second International Workshop on Household Survey Nonresponse, October 1991).

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square errors of the survey estimates. This was accomplished by ratio adjusting the sample estimates to agree with monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) type estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by demographic characteristics including age, race, and sex as of the specified date. The CPS estimates by age, race, and sex were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which have been adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. In addition, SIPP estimates were controlled to independent Hispanic controls and an adjustment was made so that husbands and wives within the same household were assigned equal weights. All of the above adjustments are implemented for each reference month and the interview month.

Use of Weights. Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1992. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1991 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1992 panel (See table 3), so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months with four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1991).

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's—apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0433 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 13 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimates for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

Combined Panel Estimates. Both the 1992 and 1991 panels provide data for October 1991-August 1993. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since there were some procedural changes between the 1991 and 1992 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1992 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ. Another difference between the 1991 and 1992 panels is the change from 8 waves to 10 waves.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. Combining Separate Estimates

Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2 \quad (\text{A})$$

\hat{J} = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

\hat{J}_1 = estimate from the earlier panel;

\hat{J}_2 = estimate from the later panel;

W = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1991 and 1992 panels use a W value of 0.424 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

2. Combining Data from Separate Files

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W, to the weight of each person from the earlier panel and apply (1-W) to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

Illustration for computing combined panel estimate.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 5, 1991 panel show there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 8, 1992 panel show there were 435,000 households with monthly March income above \$6,000. Using formula (A), the joint level estimate is

$$\hat{J} = (0.424)(441,000) + (0.576)(435,000) = 437,544$$

ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found in the next sections are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Nonsampling Error. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample; definitional difficulties; differences in the interpretation of questions; inability or unwillingness on the part of the

respondents to provide correct information; inability to recall information, errors made in the following: collection such as in recording or coding the data, processing the data, estimating values for missing data; biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the interviewing pattern used; and undercoverage. Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP can be found in the SIPP Quality Profile.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for nonBlacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have characteristics different from those of interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the Census.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before ratio adjustment divided by the independent population control. The table below shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for a recent month. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month, but these are a typical set of coverage ratios. Other Census Bureau household surveys [like the SIPP] experience similar coverage.

CPS Coverage Ratios

Age	non-Black		Black		All Persons		Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0-14	0.948	0.960	0.913	0.930	0.943	0.955	0.949
15	0.953	0.986	0.975	1.025	0.956	0.993	0.974
16	0.877	0.997	0.886	0.963	0.879	0.991	0.934
17	0.958	0.956	0.860	0.932	0.942	0.952	0.947
18	0.950	0.958	0.931	0.692	0.947	0.916	0.931
19	0.882	0.953	0.773	0.740	0.866	0.920	0.893
20-24	0.889	0.918	0.645	0.820	0.856	0.904	0.881
25-26	0.867	0.964	0.687	0.820	0.844	0.943	0.894
27-29	0.919	0.941	0.700	0.834	0.892	0.926	0.909
30-34	0.884	0.947	0.667	0.865	0.859	0.936	0.898
35-39	0.892	0.936	0.693	0.928	0.871	0.935	0.903
40-44	0.895	0.933	0.781	0.889	0.884	0.928	0.906
45-49	0.933	0.955	0.842	0.938	0.925	0.953	0.939
50-54	0.953	0.958	0.845	0.869	0.942	0.948	0.945
55-59	0.918	0.905	0.797	0.906	0.906	0.905	0.905
60-62	0.926	0.874	0.702	0.779	0.904	0.864	0.883
63-64	0.851	0.960	0.814	0.944	0.848	0.959	0.906
65-67	0.891	0.945	0.785	0.991	0.881	0.950	0.918
68-69	0.876	0.986	0.741	0.810	0.864	0.970	0.922
70-74	0.955	1.020	0.866	0.949	0.948	1.014	0.985
75-99	0.983	1.019	0.713	0.861	0.962	1.006	0.990
15+	0.911	0.951	0.752	0.877	0.893	0.942	0.919
0+	0.919	0.953	0.802	0.891	0.905	0.945	0.926

These coverage ratios are for May 1993.

Comparability with Other Estimates. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this report with data from other SIPP publications or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by such sources as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, different nonsampling errors, and different concepts and procedures. Refer to the SIPP Quality Profile for known differences with data from other sources and further discussion.

Sampling Error. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

USES AND COMPUTATION OF STANDARD ERRORS

Confidence Intervals. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population characteristics using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population characteristics are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the characteristics of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times s_{DIFF} and $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , no conclusion about the characteristics is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{DIFF} or larger than $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note that as more tests are performed, more erroneous significant differences will occur. For example, at the 10 percent significance level, if 100 independent hypothesis tests are performed in which there are no real differences, it is likely that about 10 erroneous differences will occur. Therefore, the significance of any single test should be interpreted cautiously.

Note Concerning Small Estimates and Small Differences. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences since even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for the SIPP. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. These "a" and "b" parameters vary by characteristic and by demographic subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for the 1992 panel estimates.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households are -0.0000758 and 6,715, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1991 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1991 based on Wave 1 are -0.0003032 and 26,860, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1992 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So the "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households in the first quarter of 1992 are -0.00009264 and 8,207, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameter for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 8 through 11. Note that these standard errors only apply when data from all four rotations are used and must be adjusted by a factor from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

For the 1991, 1992 combined panel parameters, multiply the parameters in table 6 by the appropriate factor from table 15. The factors provided in table 16 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

Table 12 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for calculating 1992 topical module variances. Table 13 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for computing the 1991, 1992 combined panel topical module variances.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See *Sampling Techniques*, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

The standard error may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 8 or 9. Alternatively, s_x may be

approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1992 panel show that there were 1,700,000 black households with monthly household income above \$4,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 8 are

$$a = -0.0004625 \quad b = 4,640 \quad f = 0.83 \quad s = 105,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 87,150$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0004625)(1,700,000)^2 + (4,640)(1,700,000)} = 80,941$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 1,570,500 to 1,829,500. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Illustration for computing standard errors for combined panel estimates.

Suppose the combined SIPP estimate for total number of males in the 16+ Income and Labor Force for Wave 6, 1991 panel and Wave 3, 1992 panel was 80,000,000. The combined panel parameters for total males are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 6 by the appropriate factors from tables 15 and 16. The 1992 parameters and factors are $a = -0.0000672$, $b = 5,433$, $g = 0.6028$, and

factor = 1.0000. Multiply the original "a" and "b" parameters by g (0.6028) and factor (1.0000). Thus, the combined panel parameters are $a = -0.0000405$ and $b = 3,275$. Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$S = \sqrt{(-0.0000405)(80,000,000)^2 + (3275)(80,000,000)} = 52,915$$

Combined panel parameters are available in table 13 for selected topical modules combined panel estimates.

Standard Error of a Mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error.

The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right)s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume x_i is the value of the item for unit i . (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j , respectively. Each unit is placed into one of c groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of units in group j , and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean, \bar{x} can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are n units with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for unit i .

The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

When forming combined estimates using formula (A) from the section on combined panel estimates, s^2 , given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals.

Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (A). Formula (4) can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate \bar{x} and s^2 given by formula (5), replace x_i by Wx_i for x_i from the earlier panel and $(1-W)x_i$ for x_i from the later panel.

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1992 is given in table 14.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851} \right) (150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851} \right) (450)^2 + \dots +$$

$$\left(\frac{1,493}{39,851} \right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3 and the appropriate base "b" parameter from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{5,433}{39,851,000} \right) (3,159,887)} = \$21$$

Standard error of an aggregate. An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)(y)s^2} \quad (6)$$

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have

different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \quad (7)$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p .

In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and s is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11.

Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p .

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1992, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 7,310 from table 6 and a factor of

1 for the month of January 1992 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{7,310}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.52 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.9 to 7.5 percent.

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{X}_A / \bar{X}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, \bar{x}_A and \bar{x}_N are mean money figures, and \hat{p}_A is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \right]}, \quad (9)$$

where s_p is the standard error of \hat{p}_A , s_A is the standard error of \bar{x}_A and s_B is the standard error of \bar{x}_N . To calculate s_p , use formula 8. The standard errors of \bar{x}_N and \bar{x}_A may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between $\hat{\beta}_A$, \bar{x}_M and \bar{x}_A .

Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1992, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.31%, \$5799, and \$2867. In total there are 86,796,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left((0.098) \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734} \right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{0.0031}{0.098} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{5799}{72121} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{2867}{78734} \right)^2 \right]}$$

$$= 0.008$$

$$= 0.8\%$$

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1992 and the

number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 6 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 130,300 and 118,400, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(130,300)^2 + (118,400)^2} = 176,100$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product $1.6 \times 176,100 = 281,760$. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median. The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent have more of the item is

$$X_{pN} = \exp\left[\left(\frac{\ln\left(\frac{pN}{N_1}\right)}{\ln\left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right)}\right) \ln\left(\frac{A_2}{A_1}\right)\right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[\frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| N | is the size of the group, |
| A ₁ and A ₂ | are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X _{pN} falls, |
| N ₁ and N ₂ | are the estimated number of group members owning more than A ₁ and A ₂ , respectively, |
| exp | refers to the exponential function and |
| Ln | refers to the natural logarithm function. |

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 14. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.6 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.4 and 50.6.

3. By examining table 14, we see that the percentage 49.4 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.4 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{Ln \left(\frac{(.494)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / Ln \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)}{Ln \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right)} \right) \right] = \$2177$$

Also by examining table 14, we see that 50.6 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 , and N_2 are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{Ln \left(\frac{(.506)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / Ln \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)}{Ln \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right)} \right) \right] = \$2139$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2139 to \$2177. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2177 - \$2139}{2} = \$19$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

Table 1. 1992 Panel Topical Modules

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	Reciency History Employment History
2	Work Disability, Education and Training, Marital, Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
7	Selected Financial Assets Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
9	To be decided in mid-1994
10	None

Table 2. 1991 Panel Topical Modules

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Recipiency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Agreements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
4	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
7	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1992 Panel

<u>Month of Interview</u>	<u>Wave/Rotation</u>	<u>Reference Period</u>																					
		<u>4th Quarter (1991)</u>			<u>1st Quarter (1992)</u>			<u>2nd Quarter (1992)</u>			<u>3rd Quarter (1992)</u>			<u>4th Quarter (1992)</u>			...	<u>1st Quarter (1995)</u>			<u>2nd Quarter (1995)</u>		
		<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>		<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>
Feb 92	1/2	X	X	X	X																		
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																	
Apr	1/4			X	X	X																	
May	1/1				X	X	X	X															
Jun	2/2				X	X		X	X														
Jul	2/3					X		X	X	X													
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X												
Sept	2/1								X	X		X	X										
Oct	3/2									X		X	X	X									
Nov	3/3											X	X	X	X								
Dec	3/4											X	X		X	X							
.																							
.																							
.																							
May 95	10/1																			X	X	X	X

Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1991 Panel

<u>Month of Interview</u>	<u>Wave/Rotation</u>	<u>Reference Period</u>																				
		<u>4th Quarter (1990)</u>			<u>1st Quarter (1991)</u>			<u>2nd Quarter (1991)</u>			<u>3rd Quarter (1991)</u>			<u>4th Quarter (1991)</u>			<u>2nd Quarter (1993)</u>			<u>3rd Quarter (1993)</u>		
		<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>
Feb 91	1/2	X	X	X	X																	
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X															
May	1/1				X	X	X	X														
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X													
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X												
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X											
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X										
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X									
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X								
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X							
.																						
.																						
.																						
Sept 93	8/1																X	X			X	X

Table 5. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.1609	1.1609
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0000	1.0000
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.1609	1.1609
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0000
	Indiana	1.0150	1.0150
	Iowa	1.1574	1.1574
	Kansas	1.2771	1.2771
	Michigan	1.0088	1.0088
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0366
	Missouri	1.0364	1.0364
	Nebraska	1.3891	1.3891
	North Dakota	1.1574	1.1574
	Ohio	1.0000	1.0000
	South Dakota	1.1574	1.1574
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0188
South:	Alabama	1.1334	1.1389
	Arkansas	1.4784	1.4855
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5668
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0048
	Florida	1.0000	1.0048
	Georgia	1.0000	1.0048
	Kentucky	1.0168	1.0217
	Louisiana	1.0108	1.0157
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0048
	Mississippi	1.0000	1.0048
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0048
	Oklahoma	1.0592	1.0643
	South Carolina	1.0073	1.0121
	Tennessee	1.0063	1.0112
	Texas	1.0064	1.0113
	Virginia	1.0321	1.0371
West Virginia	---	---	

- Indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 5 cont'd. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to
Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0000	1.0000
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.0571	1.0571
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.0000	1.0000
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 6: SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1992 Panel

Characteristics ¹	Parameters		
	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>f</u>
PERSONS			
<u>Total or White</u>			
16+ Program Participation			
Both Sexes	-0.0000936	15,937	0.90
Male	-0.0001969	15,937	
Female	-0.0001782	15,937	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000318	5,433	0.52
Male	-0.0000672	5,433	
Female	-0.0000607	5,433	
16+ Pension Plan ² (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000583	9,950	0.71
Male	-0.0001230	9,950	
Female	-0.0001112	9,950	
All Others ² (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000857	19,760	1.00
Male	-0.0001772	19,760	
Female	-0.0001660	19,760	
<u>Black</u>			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004927	13,594	0.83
Male	-0.0010588	13,594	
Female	-0.0921511	13,594	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0002650	7,310	0.61
Male	-0.0005693	7,310	
Female	-0.0004955	7,310	
HOUSEHOLDS			
Total or White	-0.0000758	6,715	1.00
Black	-0.0004625	4,640	0.83

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulation, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

² Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 6 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<u># of available rotation months¹</u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

¹ The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

Table 8. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
200	37	15,000	289
300	45	25,000	347
500	58	30,000	365
750	71	40,000	384
1,000	82	50,000	382
2,000	115	60,000	361
3,000	140	70,000	314
5,000	178	80,000	228
7,500	215	85,000	152
10,000	244	88,000	62.6

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	63	50,000	880
300	77	80,000	1016
600	109	100,000	1058
1,000	140	130,000	1059
2,000	198	135,000	1052
5,000	311	150,000	1018
8,000	391	160,000	984
11,000	455	180,000	883
13,000	492	200,000	724
15,000	526	210,000	608
17,000	558	220,000	446
22,000	627	230,000	106
26,000	675		
30,000	718		

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 10. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	1.82	2.57	3.99	5.5	7.93	9.16
300	1.49	2.09	3.26	4.49	6.48	7.48
500	1.15	1.62	2.53	3.48	5.02	5.79
750	0.94	1.32	2.06	2.84	4.1	4.73
1,000	0.82	1.15	1.79	2.46	3.55	4.1
2,000	0.58	0.81	1.26	1.74	2.51	2.9
3,000	0.47	0.66	1.03	1.42	2.05	2.37
5,000	0.36	0.51	0.8	1.1	1.59	1.83
7,500	0.3	0.42	0.65	0.9	1.3	1.5
10,000	0.26	0.36	0.56	0.78	1.12	1.3
15,000	0.21	0.3	0.46	0.63	0.92	1.06
25,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.49	0.71	0.82
30,000	0.15	0.21	0.33	0.45	0.65	0.75
40,000	0.13	0.18	0.28	0.39	0.56	0.65
50,000	0.12	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.5	0.58
60,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.46	0.53
70,000	0.1	0.14	0.21	0.29	0.42	0.49
80,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.27	0.4	0.46
90,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.37	0.43
92,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.37	0.43

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.13	4.4	6.85	9.43	13.6	15.7
300	2.55	3.59	5.59	7.7	11.1	12.8
600	1.81	2.54	3.96	5.44	7.86	9.07
1,000	1.4	1.97	3.06	4.22	6.09	7.03
2,000	0.99	1.39	2.17	2.98	4.3	4.97
5,000	0.63	0.88	1.37	1.89	2.72	3.14
8,000	0.49	0.7	1.08	1.49	2.15	2.48
11,000	0.42	0.59	0.92	1.27	1.84	2.12
13,000	0.39	0.55	0.85	1.17	1.69	1.95
17,000	0.34	0.48	0.74	1.02	1.48	1.7
22,000	0.3	0.42	0.65	0.9	1.3	1.5
26,000	0.27	0.39	0.6	0.83	1.19	1.38
30,000	0.26	0.36	0.56	0.77	1.11	1.28
50,000	0.2	0.28	0.43	0.6	0.86	0.99
80,000	0.16	0.22	0.34	0.47	0.68	0.79
100,000	0.14	0.2	0.31	0.42	0.61	0.7
130,000	0.12	0.17	0.27	0.37	0.53	0.62
200,000	0.1	0.14	0.22	0.3	0.43	0.5
220,000	0.09	0.13	0.21	0.28	0.41	0.47
230,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.28	0.4	0.46
240,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.27	0.39	0.45

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 12. 1992 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters¹

	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>
Fertility		
# Women	-0.00005409	4,425
Births	-0.00004845	8,068
Educational Attainment²		
Wave 2	-0.00003305	6,027
Wave 5	-0.00003695	6,569
Wave 8	-0.00003695	6,569
Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics		
Some HH members	-0.00004657	9,120
All HH members	-0.00005814	11,082
Child Support		
Wave 6	-0.00006385	7,319
Support for non-household members		
Wave 6	-0.00006949	7,319
Health and Disability	-0.00003608	8,687
0-15 Child Care		
Wave 6	-0.00009689	5,922
Living Conditions and Basic Needs		
Wave 3	-0.00005814	11,082
Welfare History and AFDC		
Both sexes 18+	-0.00008974	15,937
Males 18+	-0.00018829	15,937
Females 18+	-0.00017152	15,937
Assets and Liabilities		
Wave 4	-0.00003305	6,027
Wave 7	-0.00003695	6,569

¹ Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

² The parameter also applies to the School Enrollment and Finance Topical Module Subject.

Table 13. SIPP 1991, 1992 Combined Panel Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameter

	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>
Educational Attainment 1991 Wave 8/1992 Wave 5	-0.00002145	3,813
Assets and Liabilities 1991 Wave 7/1992 Wave 4	-0.00001992	3,633
Living Conditions and Basic Needs 1991 Wave 6/1992 Wave 3	-0.00003505	6,680

Table 14. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

	Total	under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Table 15. SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1992 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1991, 1992 Combined Panel Parameters

Waves to be Combined		
<u>1991 panel</u>	<u>1992 panel</u>	<u>g factor</u>
8	5	0.5804
7	4	0.6028
6	3	0.6028

When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.

Table 16. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates¹ from Various Reference Periods.

# of available rotation months for 2 <u>panels combined</u> ²	<u>factor</u>
Monthly Estimate	
2	4.0000
3	3.0000
4	2.0000
5	1.6667
6	1.3333
7	1.1667
8	1.0000
Quarterly Estimates	
12	1.8519
15	1.5631
18	1.2222
19	1.1470
24	1.0000
Annual Estimates	
96	1.0000

¹ Estimates are based on monthly averages.

² The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1990 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

The list presents the occupational classification developed for the 1990 Census of Population and Housing. There are 501 categories for the employed with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed and 3 additional categories for the Armed Forces. These categories are grouped into 6 summary groups and 13 major groups. The classification is developed from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

1990
Census
code

Occupation category

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
017	Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
018	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
019	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
021	Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, pt 1359)
022	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)

Management Related Occupations

023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.**Professional Specialty Occupations****Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors**

043

Architects (161)

Engineers

044

Aerospace (1622)

045

Metallurgical and materials (1623)

046

Mining (1624)

047

Petroleum (1625)

048

Chemical (1626)

049

Nuclear (1627)

053

Civil (1628)

054

Agricultural (1632)

055

Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)

056

Industrial (1634)

057

Mechanical (1635)

058

Marine and naval architects (1637)

059

Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)

063

Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)

Mathematical and Computer Scientists

064

Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)

065

Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)

066

Actuaries (1732)

067

Statisticians (1733)

068

Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)

Natural Scientists

069

Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)

073

Chemists, except biochemists (1845)

074

Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)

075

Geologists and geodesists (1847)

076

Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)

077

Agricultural and food scientists (1853)

078

Biological and life scientists (1854)

079

Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)

083

Medical scientists (1855)

Health Diagnosing Occupations

084

Physicians (261)

085

Dentists (262)

086

Veterinarians (27)

087

Optometrists (281)

088

Podiatrists (283)

089

Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)

Health Assessment and Treating Occupations

095

Registered nurses (29)

096

Pharmacists (301)

097

Dietitians (302)

Therapists

098

Respiratory therapists (3031)

099

Occupational therapists (3032)

103

Physical therapists (3033)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.**Professional Specialty Occupations—Con.**

104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.**Professional Specialty Occupations—Con.****Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers**

174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)

Lawyers and Judges

178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)

Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes

183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS**Technicians and Related Support Occupations****Health Technologists and Technicians**

203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health**Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians**

213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.**Technicians and Related Support Occupations—Con.**

228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
-----	---

Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services

253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail

258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services

263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)

Sales Related Occupations

283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical**Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations**

303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)

Computer Equipment Operators

308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.**Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical—Con.****Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists**

- 313 Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)

Information Clerks

- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial

- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)

Financial Records Processing Occupations

- 337 Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)

Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators

- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)

Communications Equipment Operators

- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)

Mail and Message Distributing Occupations

- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)

Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks

- 359 Dispatchers (4751)
- 363 Production coordinators (4752)
- 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
- 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
- 366 Meter readers (4755)
- 368 Weighers, measurers, checkers and samplers (4756, 4757)
- 373 Expeditors (4758)
- 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical—Con.

Adjusters and Investigators

- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)

Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations

- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- 407 Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations

- 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
- 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
- 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)

Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations

- 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
- 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)

Police and Detectives

- 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
- 423 Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
- 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)

Guards

- 425 Crossing guards (5142)
- 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
- 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

Food Preparation and Service Occupations

- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- 435 Waiters and waitresses (5213)
- 436 Cooks (5214, 5215)
- 438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
- 439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS—Con.

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household—Con.

- 443 Walters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
- 444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)

- Health Service Occupations**
- 445 Dental assistants (5232)
- 446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
- 447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)

- Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household**
- 448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
- 449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
- 453 Janitors and cleaners (5244)
- 454 Elevator operators (5245)
- 455 Pest control occupations (5246)

Personal Service Occupations

- 456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
- 457 Barbers (5252)
- 458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
- 459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
- 461 Guides (5255)
- 462 Ushers (5256)
- 463 Public transportation attendants (5257)
- 464 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
- 465 Welfare service aides (5263)
- 466 Family child care providers (pt 5264)
- 467 Early childhood teacher's assistants (pt 5264)
- 468 Child care workers, n.e.c. (pt 5264)
- 469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

- 473 Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
- 474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
- 475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
- 476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

Farm Occupations, Except Managerial

- 477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
- 479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
- 483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
- 484 Nursery workers (5619)

Related Agricultural Occupations

- 485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
- 486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
- 487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
- 488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
- 489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS—Con.**Forestry and Logging Occupations**

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)

Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors**Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers**

- 505 Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
- 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
- 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
- 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
- 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
- 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
- 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
- 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
- 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
- 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
- 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)

Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers

- 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
- 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
- 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
- 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
- 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
- 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
- 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)

Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers

- 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171,6172)
- 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
- 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
- 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
- 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
- 544 Millwrights (6178)
- 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
- 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades**Supervisors, Construction Occupations**

- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND
REPAIR OCCUPATIONS—Con.**

557	Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, construction n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (pt 6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
567	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
628	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND
REPAIR OCCUPATIONS—Con.**

- 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)

- Precision Woodworking Occupations
- 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
- 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
- 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
- 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)

- Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
- 666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, pt 7752)

- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)

- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)

- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)

- Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision

Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine Operators

- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.**Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors—Con.**

714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
	Printing Machine Operators
734	Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
	Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
773	Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
779	Machine operators, not specified

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.**Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors—Con.****Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations**

783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**Motor Vehicle Operators**

803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers (8212-8214)
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles**Rail Transportation Occupations**

823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

Water Transportation Occupations

828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators

843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

SIPP FILES

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

864 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
865 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)

Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations

866 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
867 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
868 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
874 Production helpers (861, 862)

Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers

875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)

MILITARY OCCUPATIONS

903 Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers
904 Non-commissioned Officers and Other Enlisted Personnel
905 Military occupation, rank not specified

EXPERIENCED UNEMPLOYED NOT CLASSIFIED BY OCCUPATION

909 Last worked 1984 or earlier

APPENDIX A-5

1990 Census of Population Industry Classification System

The list presents the industrial classification developed for the 1990 Census of Population and Housing. There are 235 categories for the employed, with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed, and 7 additional categories for the Armed Forces. These categories are aggregated into 13 major groups. The classification is developed from the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

1990
Census
code

Industry category

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

010 Agricultural production, crops (01)
011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
012 Veterinary services (074)
020 Landscape and horticultural services (078)
030 Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)
031 Forestry (08)
032 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

040 Metal mining (10)
041 Coal mining (12)
042 Oil and gas extraction (13)
050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuels (14)

060 CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

100 Meat products (201)
101 Dairy products (202)
102 Canned, frozen, and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
110 Grain mill products (204)
111 Bakery products (205)
112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
120 Beverage industries (208)
121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207,209)
122 Not specified food industries
130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

132 Knitting mills (225)
140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141 Carpets and rugs (227)
142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

MANUFACTURING—Con.

Nondurable Goods—Con.

Apparel and other finished textile products

- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)

Paper and allied products

- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)

Printing, publishing, and allied industries

- 171 Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)

Chemicals and allied products

- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)

Petroleum and coal products

- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)

Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products

- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (308)

Leather and leather products

- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

Lumber and wood products, except furniture

- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)

Furniture and fixtures (25)

Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products

- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324,327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

MANUFACTURING—Con.

Durable Goods—Con.

Metal industries

- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355,3363,3365)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351,3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)
- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries

Machinery and computing equipment

- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
- 322 Computers and related equipment (3571-3577)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery

Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361,362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

Transportation equipment

- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)

Professional and photographic equipment, and watches

- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 exc. 3827)
- 372 Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827,384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES—Con.

420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
Communications	
440	Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441	Telephone communications (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)
Utilities and sanitary services	
450	Electric light and power (491)
451	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE**Durable Goods**

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 exc. 5093)

Nondurable Goods

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm-product raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)

RETAIL TRADE—Con.

602	Dairy products stores (545)
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
630	Shoe stores (566)
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
632	Household appliance stores (572)
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734)
640	Music stores (5735, 5736)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)
662	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663	Catalog and mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700	Banking (60 exc. 603 and 606)
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Computer and data processing services (737)
740	Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)
741	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751)
750	Automobile parking and carwashes (752, 7542)
751	Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

- 761 Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 exc. part 7219)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
- 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

- 800 Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)
- 801 Video tape rental (784)
- 802 Bowling centers (793)
- 810 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

- 812 Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803)
- 820 Offices and clinics of dentists (802)
- 821 Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041)
- 822 Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042)
- 830 Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)
- 831 Hospitals (806)
- 832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
- 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
- 841 Legal services (81)
- 842 Elementary and secondary schools (821)
- 850 Colleges and universities (822)
- 851 Vocational schools (824)
- 852 Libraries (823)
- 860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
- 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
- 862 Child day care services (part 835)
- 863 Family child care homes (part 835)
- 870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
- 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
- 872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
- 873 Labor unions (863)
- 880 Religious organizations (866)
- 881 Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)
- 882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871)
- 890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
- 891 Research, development, and testing services (873)
- 892 Management and public relations services (874)
- 893 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- 900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
- 901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
- 910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
- 921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
- 922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION—Con.

- 930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
- 931 Administration of economic programs (96)
- 932 National security and international affairs (97)

ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY

Armed Forces

- 940 Army
- 941 Air Force
- 942 Navy
- 950 Marines
- 951 Coast Guard
- 952 Armed Forces, Branch not specified
- 960 Military Reserves or National Guard

EXPERIENCED UNEMPLOYED NOT CLASSIFIED BY INDUSTRY

- 992 Last worked 1984 or earlier

1	2 CONTROL NUMBER	3	4 SEGMENT TYPE	5a	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	6a EXTRA UNIT Original unit serial number	6c OFFICE USE ONLY	7 Wave for which Control Card first prepared	Form BIPP-12001 16-10-011	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS	
R.O. CODE	PSU Segment	Seg. sub	Serial Sample	CHECK DIGIT	ADDRESS I.D.	Address 4 Area	Unit 5 Special place	Parcel	Field Rep. code	5b Letter sort	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No

HOUSEHOLD RECORD (Card _____ of _____)

17	18	19a	19b	20	23	24	25	26a	26b	27	28	29	30	#
ENTRY ADDRESS I.D.	PERSON NUMBER	HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP)	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	DATE ENTERED OR LEFT	BIRTH DATE/AGE	PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT	MARITAL STATUS	PERSON NUMBER OF SPOUSE	DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN	SEX	RACE	ORIGIN	#
Assign 101, 102, etc. for wave 1; 201, 202, etc. for wave 2		FIRST INTERVIEW AT WAVE 1 ADDRESS - What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who (owns, rents) this home. Please include middle and maiden names. (Leave one blank space between each part of name) FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS for mover's new address - Fill items 17-18a before the interview. Last, First, Middle, Maiden	Ask if not apparent: What is ...'s relationship to (read name of RP)? Example: Reference person, wife or husband, son, daughter, son-in-law, sister, foster son, partner, lodger, lodger's wife See codes on page 4	Does ... usually live here? 1-Yes 2-No - Probe for URE	Complete if instructed by item 21, enter code and date See codes on page 4	a. What is ...'s date of birth? Example: 01-20-1963 12-01-1924 Verify age using Flashcard G b. ... is new (read age) years old, is that correct?	Refer to 18 and 19b. If none enter '999'	1-Sp. Pres. 2-Sp. Abs. 3-Withdrawn 4-Separated 5-Separated OR 8-Separated?	Refer to 18, 19b, and 26a. If none enter '999'	18. If no parent, enter: who is this household responsible for ... J Enter person number	1-Male or 2-Female?	What is the race of each person in this household? See codes on page 4	What is the origin or descent of each person in this household? See codes on page 4	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

21 HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE	22 HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE - WAVE 1 INTERVIEW	31a	31b	31c	32a	32b	32c	33a	33b
WAVE 1 INTERVIEW	HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE - WAVE 1 INTERVIEW	Person number	What is the highest grade or year of regular school ... has ever attended?	Did ... complete that grade (year)?	Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?	When did ... serve? (See codes on page 4)	Is ... now in the Armed Forces?	What is ...'s Social Security for Railroad Retirement number?	Nonresponse
21a I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a). Have I missed ...? If "Yes," to any of the following, ask name and complete items 17-20 above	22a FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM	Enter person number from item 18	00 - Never attended or kindergarten	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1st code 2nd code 3rd code	1-Yes 2-No	If don't know ask: Will ask book, would ... be able to provide this information? If "Yes," mark Reminder Card.	1-Don't know 2-Refusal 3-None
21b I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a), as now living at this address. Is this correct? If "NO," ask - Which person did not move here?	22b Do all persons in this household live OR eat together?	First code	01-08 - Elementary	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1-Don't know 2-Refusal 3-None	
21c When did ... move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23	22c Does any other household on the property live OR eat with this household?	Update code	09-12 - High school	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No		
21d Is there anyone else living or staying here now? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-19a then ask When did ... begin living here? If moved in before sample period, enter code "04" in item 23 and omit date. If moved in at the same time or after sample period, enter appropriate code and date in item 23	ASK 22c	Yes No	13-26 - College (Academic)	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No		
21e Which of these persons (owns/rents) this home? Assign as reference person in item 19b	ASK 22c	Yes No		1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No	1-Yes 2-No		

B1-1

8 ADDRESS (Sheet _____ Line _____)

8a What is your exact address?
House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification

Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

8b Is this also your mailing address? Yes No - Specify below
Route number, P.O. Box, or other identification

Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

8c Special place name

8d Type code _____ **8e** Sample number _____

9 YEAR BUILT
 Ask first visit
 DO NOT ASK

When was this structure originally built?
 Before 4-1-80 - Continue interview
 After 4-1-80 - Complete item 10c when required. END INTERVIEW

10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS
 Ask items marked
 DO NOT ASK

10a Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building?
 Yes - F# Table X
 No

10b Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor?
 Yes - F# Table X
 No

10c Is there any other building on this property for people to live in - either occupied or vacant?
 Yes - F# Table X
 No

11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION - FILL ON MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD

11a Is (this) address within the limits of a city, town, or village?
 Yes - What is the name? _____
 No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

11b Address is Within a SPP PSU
 0 - 24
 25 - 49
 50 - 74
 75 - 100
 100+ } Miles from a SPP PSU

12 LAND USE

12a Follow instructions for box that is marked

URBAN - SKIP to item 13
 RURAL - Reg. units and SP. PL. units coded 85-88 in 8d - ASK item 12b
 SP. PL. units not coded 85-88 in 8d - Mark "No" in item 12b without asking, then go to item 13
 Unclassified - ASK 12b, or mark by observation

12b During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?
 Yes
 No

13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation

13a FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM
Unit is
 In a Special Place - Refer to Table A in Part C of manual and mark appropriate box in either 13c or 13d
 NOT in a Special Place

13b ACCESS
 Direct - Go to item 13c
 Through another unit - Not a separate HU, combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate

13c HOUSING unit
 House, apartment, flat
 HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
 HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 HU, in rooming house
 Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added
 Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
 HU not specified above - Describe in notes

13d OTHER unit
 Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
 OTHER unit not specified above - Describe in notes

14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE
ASK IF NOT APPARENT - How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?
 Only OTHER units
 One, detached
 One, attached
 Two
 3-4
 5-9
 10-19
 20-49
 50 or more

15 TENURE
Are your living quarters -
 Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
 Rented for cash?
 Occupied without payment of cash rent?

16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT - UPDATE/VERIFY EACH WAVE

16a ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED (Otherwise go to item 15a on page 2, or 21b if first interview at mover's new address)
Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?
 Yes - Go to item 18a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address
 No
 DK

16b Is the Federal, State or local government paying part of the rent for this residence?
 Yes
 No
 DK } Go to item 18a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address

36 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview

Wave	Code	If codes 06, 16, or 22, specify
(a)	(b)	(c)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

37 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD
Verify for each wave assigned

37a Race of reference person - Enter code from flashcard

37b Sex of reference person
 Male
 Female

37c Size of household - Count all children and adults

38 RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS

Wave	Month	Day	Personal visits		Telephone calls		cc respondent person number (h)	O - Obsvd. R - Reint.	Appointment time and date NA - No appointment (j)	Field Representative name (k)
			Tally (d)	Total (e)	Tally (f)	Total (g)				
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										

39 FUTURE CONTACTS - Read Flashcard 1 and fill 39a - c. Verify and update for Waves 2 - 8
If additional contacts required, use page 4.

39a What is your telephone number? Refused None **39b** What is the best time to call or visit? _____ a.m. _____ p.m.

39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name _____ Relationship to person no. _____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP code) _____ Telephone number (Include area code) _____

CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS

Wave 1 interview status			Waves 2-8 interview status		
01 - Interviewed	Type A - Noninterview	Type B - Noninterview	01 - Interviewed	Type C - Noninterview	
02 - No one home	02 - Vacant	08 - Vacant	02 - No one home	17 - Demolished	22 - Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
03 - Temporarily absent	10 - Occupied by persons with URE	10 - Occupied by persons with URE	03 - Temporarily absent	18 - House or trailer moved	23 - Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks
04 - Refused	11 - Units to be demolished	11 - Units to be demolished	04 - Refused	19 - Converted to permanent business or storage	08 - Other - Specify
05 - Unable to locate	12 - Under construction, not ready	12 - Under construction, not ready	05 - Unable to locate	20 - Merged	Type D - Noninterview
06 - Other - Specify	13 - Converted to temporary business or storage	13 - Converted to temporary business or storage	06 - Other - Specify	21 - Condemned	24 - Moved, address unknown
	14 - Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent	14 - Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent		22 - Other - Specify	25 - Moved, address unknown
	15 - Permit granted, construction not started	15 - Permit granted, construction not started			26 - Moved within country beyond limit
	16 - Other - Specify	16 - Other - Specify			27 - Moved, address unknown
					28 - Moved within country beyond limit

26 - All sample persons referred on new Control Cards (On old cc enter "26" in item 36)

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card _____ of _____)

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS ▶ These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

40 PERSON NUMBER										41 NAME																						
Respondent person number										Respondent person number																						
W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8									
EMPLOYMENT										EMPLOYMENT										EMPLOYMENT												
Emp. ID	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER									Emp. ID	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER									Emp. ID	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER											
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Bus. ID	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM									Bus. ID	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM									Bus. ID	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM											
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
INTERVIEW STATUS										INTERVIEW STATUS										INTERVIEW STATUS												
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS									Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS									Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS								
0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)									0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)									0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)								
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)									1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)									1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)								
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below in items 45-47 (code 992)									2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below in items 45-47 (code 992)									2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below in items 45-47 (code 992)								
INCOME										INCOME										INCOME												
Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-58)									Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-58)									Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-58)								
3		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
7		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
8		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
9		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
10		46 ASSETS (100-150)									10		46 ASSETS (100-150)									10		46 ASSETS (100-150)								
11		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
12		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
13		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
14		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
15		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
16		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS									17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS									17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS								
18		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
19		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

FORM SIPP-12400
02-10-92

NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME
AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION**
1992 PANEL
WAVE 4 QUESTIONNAIRE

P G M	1. Book of _____	2. (cc 1) R.O. code _____	3a. (cc 2) PSU Segment Serial Sample digit				Check digit	b. (cc 3) Add. ID
						1 2		

4. (cc 17)

a. Entry add. ID _____

b. PERSON Number (cc 18) _____

c. Name (cc 19a)

First _____

Middle Initial _____

5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card

a. Relationship code (cc 19b) _____

b. Date of birth (cc 24) Month Day Year _____

c. Sex code (cc 28) _____

d. Marital status code (cc 26a) _____

6. Field representative identification

Code	Name

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview

1 Self

2 Proxy (Enter person number) _____ } SKIP to 8

b. Noninterview

1 Type Z refusal 2 Type Z other

CHECK ITEM N1 Does ...'s person number begin with a "4"?

PGM 7

0900 1 Yes

2 No - SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2

8. Date of interview for this person

____ Month ____ Day } Fill start time in item 9a, then go to Introduction

CHECK ITEM N2 Was ... missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?

0901 1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2

2 No

9a. Interview time for this person

	Initial visit		Callback visit
Start time →	a.m. / p.m.		a.m. / p.m.
Finish time →	a.m. / p.m.		a.m. / p.m.

b. Total interview time for this person _____ Minutes

13a. On March 31, 1992, was ... living in an Armed Forces barracks, outside the United States, or in a nonhousehold setting?

0914 1 Yes x1 DK } SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2

2 No - SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2 x2 Ref.

10a. Field representative edit time

Start time _____ a.m. / p.m.

Finish time _____ a.m. / p.m.

b. Total edit time _____ Minutes

ASK OR VERIFY -

b. Which kind of place?

0916 1 Armed Forces barracks 3 Nonhousehold setting

2 Outside the United States setting

11a. Pre-interview transcription time

Start time _____ a.m. / p.m.

Finish time _____ a.m. / p.m.

b. Total pre-interview time for transcription _____ Minutes

NOTES

12. 1 Phone interview 2 Personal interview

INTRODUCTION

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS - Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit,) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during _____ and _____.

Do you have the flashcard pamphlet that we included with the letter? (Allow time for respondent to locate pamphlet.) Please look at Card J. Card J is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory, and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records you have available. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIENCY

<p>1. During the 4-month period outlined on the calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) through (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? <i>Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">PGM 7</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1000 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																				
<p>2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1002 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3a</p>																																				
<p>b. (Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1004 xs <input type="checkbox"/> ALL</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1006</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1018</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1030</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1008</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1020</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1032</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1010</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1022</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1034</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1012</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1024</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1036</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1014</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1026</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1038</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1016</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1028</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1040</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 18</td> </tr> </table>	1006	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1018	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1030	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	1008	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1020	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1032	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	1010	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1022	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1034	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	1012	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1024	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1036	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	1014	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1026	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1038	<input type="checkbox"/> 17	1016	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1028	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1040	<input type="checkbox"/> 18
1006	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1018	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1030	<input type="checkbox"/> 13																																
1008	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1020	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1032	<input type="checkbox"/> 14																																
1010	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1022	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1034	<input type="checkbox"/> 15																																
1012	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1024	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1036	<input type="checkbox"/> 16																																
1014	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1026	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1038	<input type="checkbox"/> 17																																
1016	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1028	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1040	<input type="checkbox"/> 18																																
<p>c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1042 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																				
<p>d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1044 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> School 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <u> </u></p>																																				
<p>3a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1046 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "55" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R2</p>																																				
<p>b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1048 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1050 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1052 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1054 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>																																				
<p>CHECK ITEM R2 <i>Refer to item 2a above.</i> Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1055 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 9a, page 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4</p>																																				
<p>4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? <i>Note that the person did not have to work each week.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1056 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 6a</p>																																				
<p>5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1058 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 8a, page 4</p>																																				
<p>b. (Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1060 xs <input type="checkbox"/> ALL</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1062</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1074</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1086</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1064</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1076</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1088</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1066</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1078</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1090</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1068</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1080</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1092</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1070</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1082</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1094</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1072</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1084</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1096</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 18</td> </tr> </table>	1062	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1074	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1086	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	1064	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1076	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1088	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	1066	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1078	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1090	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	1068	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1080	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1092	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	1070	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1082	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1094	<input type="checkbox"/> 17	1072	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1084	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1096	<input type="checkbox"/> 18
1062	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1074	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1086	<input type="checkbox"/> 13																																
1064	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1076	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1088	<input type="checkbox"/> 14																																
1066	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1078	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1090	<input type="checkbox"/> 15																																
1068	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1080	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1092	<input type="checkbox"/> 16																																
1070	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1082	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1094	<input type="checkbox"/> 17																																
1072	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1084	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1096	<input type="checkbox"/> 18																																
<p>c. What was the main reason ... was absent without pay from ...'s job or business during those weeks? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1098 1 <input type="checkbox"/> On layoff 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute 6 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <u> </u></p>																																				

} SKIP to 8a, page 4

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIENCY (Continued)

LABOR FORCE AND RECEIENCY

6a. (Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks did . . . have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1100	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1112	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1124	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
<input type="checkbox"/> 1102	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1114	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1126	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
<input type="checkbox"/> 1104	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1116	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1128	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
<input type="checkbox"/> 1106	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1118	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 1130	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<input type="checkbox"/> 1108	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1120	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1132	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
<input type="checkbox"/> 1110	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1122	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 1134	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

b. Of those weeks that . . . had a job or business, was . . . absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

1138 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar?

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1138	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1150	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1162	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
<input type="checkbox"/> 1140	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1152	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1164	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
<input type="checkbox"/> 1142	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1154	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1166	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
<input type="checkbox"/> 1144	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1156	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 1168	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<input type="checkbox"/> 1146	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1158	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1170	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
<input type="checkbox"/> 1148	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1160	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 1172	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

d. What was the main reason . . . was absent from . . . 's job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1174 1 On layoff
 2 Own illness
 3 On vacation
 4 Bad weather
 5 Labor dispute
 6 New job to begin within 30 days
 7 Other - Specify

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which . . . did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

1178 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1178 xs All weeks without a job

<input type="checkbox"/> 1180	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1192	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1204	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
<input type="checkbox"/> 1182	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1194	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1206	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
<input type="checkbox"/> 1184	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1196	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1208	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
<input type="checkbox"/> 1186	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1198	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 1210	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<input type="checkbox"/> 1188	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1200	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1212	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
<input type="checkbox"/> 1190	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1202	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 1214	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

c. Could . . . have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1218 1 Yes - SKIP to 7e
 2 No

d. What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1218 1 Already had a job
 2 Temporary illness
 3 School
 4 Other - Specify

e. During the weeks that . . . did not have a job, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?

1220 1 Yes - Mark "55" on ISS
 2 No - SKIP to 8a, page 4

f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1222 1 Last month
 1224 2 2 months ago
 1226 3 3 months ago
 1228 4 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received (Read income types in item 11b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
 At any time during the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did . . . get income from (Read income types in item 11b, column (2))?
 MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

c. If "No" in column (4) - In which month did . . . last receive (Read income type)?
 Note - The month entered in 11c must be within the previous reference period. Otherwise, if last received in a month within the reference period, change the entry in column (4) to "Yes" and mark ISS.

b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1-56)

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	(5)
1		1252	1254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1255 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
2		1256	1258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1259 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
3		1260	1262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1263 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
4		1264	1266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1267 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
5		1268	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1271 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
6		1272	1274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1275 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
7		1276	1278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1279 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
8		1280	1282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1283 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received

12a. At anytime during this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 13a

b. What was it called?
 Anything else?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1286 1 Social Security - Mark "1" on ISS
- 1288 2 Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) - Mark "3" on ISS
- 1290 3 A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) - Mark "8" on ISS
- 1292 4 Anything else - Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify z
- 1294

13a. At anytime during this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1296 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Check Item R8

b. What was the source of this income?
 Anything else?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1298 1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS
- 1300 2 Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS
- 1302 3 Workers' Compensation - Mark "10" on ISS
- 1304 4 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - Mark "13" on ISS
- 1306 5 Pension from company or union (including income from profit-sharing plans) - Mark "30" on ISS
- 1308 6 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS
- 1310 7 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) - Mark "32" on ISS
- 1312 8 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS
- 1314 9 State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS
- 1316 10 Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS
- 1318 11 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities - Mark "36" on ISS
- 1320 12 Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or "DK," enter code "38" z - Mark ISS
- 1322

CHECK ITEM R3

Refer to cc item 47. Is "Medicare" (code 172) marked for . . . ?

1324 1 Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
2 No

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R9	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for . . . ?	1328	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R10	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 65 years of age or older?	1328	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
CHECK ITEM R11	Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	1330	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R12
14a.	How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	1332	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	1334	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
c.	What is . . . 's VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	1336	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent } x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. w1 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201"
d.	During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	1338	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 18 years of age or older?	1340	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a
15a.	During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any Social Security payments?	1342	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R14
b.	What is the reason . . . is getting Social Security, is it because . . . is (Read categories) - Mark (X) only one.	1344	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
c.	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason . . . receives Social Security?	1346	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R13	Refer to item 15b and 15c above. Is "Disabled" (box 2) marked in either item?	1348	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
15d.	At what age did . . . begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?	1349	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Age in years } x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 16a
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	1350	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
15e.	During the 4-month period did . . . receive any Social Security payments especially for . . . 's children (under 18)?	1352	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a.	During this 4-month period did . . . (or any of . . . 's children under 18) receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R15
b.	Who received the SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payment? Mark (X) only one.	1355	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Adult(s) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both adult(s) and child(ren)
c.	Did . . . also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 40 years of age or older?	1358	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>17a. Has . . . ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)</p>	<p>1380 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item R16</i></p>
<p>b. During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</p>	<p>1382 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to 17d</i></p>
<p>c. What kind of retirement income? Anything else? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p>1384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - <i>Mark "2" on ISS</i> 1386 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union (including income from profit-sharing plans) - <i>Mark "30" on ISS</i> 1388 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - <i>Mark "31" on ISS</i> 1370 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) - <i>Mark "32" on ISS</i> 1372 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - <i>Mark "33" on ISS</i> 1374 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - <i>Mark "34" on ISS</i> 1376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - <i>Mark "35" on ISS</i> 1378 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - <i>Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" z - Mark ISS</i></p> <p>1380 <input style="width:20px; height:15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:15px;" type="text"/></p>
<p>d. During the 4-month period, did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</p>	<p>1382 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>Mark "36" on ISS</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R16 <i>Refer to cc item 24.</i> Is . . . 70 years of age or older?</p>	<p>1384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item R17</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>18a. Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?</p>	<p>1386 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>Mark "171" on ISS</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item R17</i></p>
<p>b. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . . 's health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</p>	<p>1388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item R17</i></p>
<p>c. What kind of income? Anything else? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p>1390 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - <i>Mark "2" on ISS</i> 1392 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments - <i>Mark "9" on ISS</i> 1394 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation - <i>Mark "10" on ISS</i> 1396 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - <i>Mark "13" on ISS</i> 1398 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union (including income from profit-sharing plans) - <i>Mark "30" on ISS</i> 1400 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - <i>Mark "31" on ISS</i> 1402 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) - <i>Mark "32" on ISS</i> 1406 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - <i>Mark "34" on ISS</i> 1408 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - <i>Mark "35" on ISS</i> 1410 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - <i>Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" z - Mark ISS</i></p> <p>1412 <input style="width:20px; height:15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:15px;" type="text"/></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R17 <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> What is . . . 's marital status?</p>	<p>1414 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married - <i>SKIP to 20</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed - <i>SKIP to 22a</i> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married - <i>SKIP to Check Item R18</i></p>
<p>19. Did . . . receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>1416 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item R18</i> x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has . . . ever been widowed or divorced?</p>	<p>1418 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed - <i>SKIP to 22a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item R21</i></p>

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R18	Refer to cc items 24, 25 and 27. Is . . . the parent or guardian of children under 21 years old who live in this household?	1420	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R19
21.	Did . . . receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)	1422	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "28" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM R19	Refer to item 20, page 7. Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked?	1424	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	(Please look at Card K in the flashcard pamphlet.) During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?	1426	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R21
b.	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (Read all of Flashcard K if necessary.) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428 1430 1432 1434 1436 1438 1440 1442 1444 1446 1448 1450 1452	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' compensation or pension - Mark "8" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union (including income from profit-sharing plans) - Mark "30" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) - Mark "32" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities - Mark "36" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust - Mark "37" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R20	Refer to item 22b above. Is "Veterans compensation or pension" (box 2) marked?	1454	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did . . . 's late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1458	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R21	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 65 years of age or older?	1458	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 23a <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 18a, page 7. Does . . . have a work disability?	1460	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 years old or over. Was . . . covered by Medicare?	1462	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "172" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R23
b.	Could you please read me the claim number and type of coverage indicated on . . . 's Medicare card? ★	1464 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - 1466 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - 1467 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	TYPE OF COVERAGE <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available - ASK 23c
c.	If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with . . . 's Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	1470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d.	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does . . . 's Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	1474	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R25 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R24	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 18 years of age or older?	1476	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to 27a												
CHECK ITEM R25	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1480	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to Check Item R27												
CHECK ITEM R26	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1481	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - SKIP to 25a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
24.	Was ... (or ...'s spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
25a.	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R27												
b.	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496 1498	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 AFDC - Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 General Assistance or General Relief - Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance - Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Foster Child Care - Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 5 WIC - Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "24" z - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8												
CHECK ITEM R27	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for ...?	1500	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
26a.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period, was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Mark "173" on ISS and SKIP to 26c <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R28												
b.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit, ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1503	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R28												
c.	Could you please read me the claim number indicated on ...'s (Use local name for Medicaid) card?	1504	<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:20px; height:20px;"></td> </tr> </table>												
		1506	<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:20px; height:20px;"></td> </tr> </table> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.												
CHECK ITEM R28	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	1507	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R29												
26d.	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R29												
e.	Which children were covered?	1510	x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align:left; border:none;">Person No.</th> <th style="text-align:left; border:none;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:40px; height:20px;">1512</td> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:400px; height:20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:40px; height:20px;">1514</td> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:400px; height:20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:40px; height:20px;">1516</td> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:400px; height:20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:40px; height:20px;">1518</td> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:400px; height:20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:40px; height:20px;">1520</td> <td style="border:1px solid black; width:400px; height:20px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	1512		1514		1516		1518		1520	
Person No.	Name														
1512															
1514															
1516															
1518															
1520															
CHECK ITEM R29	Refer to items 26a-26d above. Was ... or any of ...'s children under 18 years old covered by Medicaid?	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to 27a												
26f.	Was (. . .and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
g.	In which months was (. . .and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1528 1530 1532 1534	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 months ago												

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM R30**

Refer to cc items 24 and 27.

Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years old who live in this household?

1572

- 1 Yes
2 No - *SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12*

ASK OR VERIFY -

27k. Were all of . . . 's children under 15 years old covered by a health insurance plan? (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military plans.)

(Exclude Medicare, Medicaid, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

1574

- 1 Yes - *SKIP to 27m*
2 No

l. Which children were covered by a health insurance plan?

Person No. Name

1575

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1576

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1577

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1578

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1579

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

OR

1580

- 3 None - *SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12*

m. Were any of these children covered by the plan of someone who did not live in the household during the past 4 months?

1581

- 1 Yes - Which children?

Person No. Name

1582

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1583

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1584

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1585

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1586

Person No.	Name
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1587

- 2 No

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM R31**

Refer to item 28b.
Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?

- 1588 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 29a

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).

At any time during the past 4 months, that is and _____, did . . . still own (have) (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2))?
(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100-150, 174)

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)
1		1590 <input type="checkbox"/>	1592 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2		1594 <input type="checkbox"/>	1596 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3		1598 <input type="checkbox"/>	1600 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4		1602 <input type="checkbox"/>	1604 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5		1606 <input type="checkbox"/>	1608 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
6		1610 <input type="checkbox"/>	1612 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
7		1614 <input type="checkbox"/>	1616 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
8		1618 <input type="checkbox"/>	1620 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

29a. (Please look at Card N in the flashcard pamphlet.) (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did . . . have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on Card N? (Exclude assets held in IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)
(Read all of Flashcard N if necessary.)

- 1622 Yes
2 No
x1 DK } SKIP to 30a
xz Ref.

b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own? Any others?
(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

- 1626 Regular or passbook savings accounts - Mark "100" on ISS
1628 Money market deposit accounts - Mark "101" on ISS
1630 Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates - Mark "102" on ISS
1632 Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) - Mark "103" on ISS
1636 Money market funds - Mark "104" on ISS
1638 U.S. Government securities - Mark "105" on ISS
1640 Municipal or corporate bonds - Mark "106" on ISS
1642 Mortgages - Mark "130" on ISS
1644 U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE) - Mark "174" on ISS
1646 Other interest-earning assets - Mark "107" on ISS and specify
- 1648 Stocks or mutual fund shares - Mark "110" on ISS
1650 Rental property - Mark "120" on ISS
1652 Royalties - Mark "140" on ISS
1654 Other financial investments - Mark "150" on ISS and specify

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>30a. Was . . . enrolled in school, either full time or part time during any of the past 4 months? (include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</p>	<p>1656 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p>b. During which months was . . . enrolled? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p>1658 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All months 1660 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1662 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1664 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1666 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
<p>c. At what level or grade was . . . enrolled? <i>(If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</i></p>	<p>1668 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1-8 } <i>SKIP to Check Item R32</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9-12 } 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 6 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 7 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 8 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Business school</p>
<p>31a. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?</p>	<p>1670 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p>b. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p>1672 1 <input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill - Mark "40" on ISS 1674 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) - Mark "41" on ISS 1676 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study - Mark "175" on ISS 1678 4 <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant - Mark "176" on ISS 1680 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) - Mark "177" on ISS 1682 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) - Mark "178" on ISS 1684 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan - Mark "179" on ISS 1686 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Student (SLS) - Mark "180" on ISS 1688 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Assistance from . . . 's employer - Mark "181" on ISS 1690 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship/Scholarship - Mark "182" on ISS 1692 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid - Mark "183" on ISS</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R32 Refer to cc item 26a. Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?</p>	<p>1694 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY - 32. Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</p>	<p>1696 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R33 Are any codes (excluding codes 171-173, 200-201) marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1698 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 34a</p>
<p>33a. You said that during the 4-month period . . . owned (had) (Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171-173, 200-201). Is that correct?</p>	<p>1700 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</p>
<p>b. Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?</p>	<p>1702 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 34b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E1, page 15</p>
<p>34a. I have not recorded any sources of income from . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?</p>	<p>1704 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Statement C, page 58</p>
<p>b. What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?</p>	<p align="center"><i>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.</i></p> <p>1706 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>1708 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>1710 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK ITEM E1	Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?	1712	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Statement C, page 58</i>
	1a. You said . . . worked during the 4-month period. Was . . . working for an employer or was . . . self-employed? (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)	1714	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Worked for employer only 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed only – <i>SKIP to Statement B, page 20</i> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both worked for employer and self-employed
	b. How many different employers did . . . work for during this 4-month period?	1716	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 employers 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more employers
CHECK ITEM E2	Refer to item 1a above. Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked?	1718	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 2a, page 16</i>

STATEMENT A → . . . worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about . . . 's work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

2a. What is the name of the employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If . . . worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 18. If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Employer name <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
CHECK ITEM E3 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Employer ID. No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>
CHECK ITEM E3.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2c
2b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3a
c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> _____ _____ _____
ASK OR VERIFY - d. Is it mainly -	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?
e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> _____ _____
f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties on this job? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> _____ _____
ASK OR VERIFY - g. Was . . . an employee of -	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?
ASK OR VERIFY - 3a. Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?	FROM <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Day TO <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Day
CHECK ITEM E3.2 Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 4
3c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer)? Mark (X) only one.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason
ASK OR VERIFY - 4. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> _____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
5. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 7a
6. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 9a
7a. During the 4-month period, how often was . . . paid on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way - 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks Specify <u> </u> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm - SKIP to Check Item E5
b. On what date was . . . last paid during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> _____ Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Day x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month?)

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES - (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
LAST MONTH		\$	.00
2032	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00
2 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2034	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00
3 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2036	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00
4 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2038	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00

CHECK ITEM E4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a? 2040 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 9a

8b. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.) 2042 1 Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3a
2 No

9a. On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period? 2044 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item E5
2 No

b. Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period? 2046 1 Yes
2 No

CHECK ITEM E5 Number of employers in item 1b, page 15? 2048 1 1 employer - SKIP to Check Item E8, page 19
2 2 or more employers

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

<p>10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? (If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)</p>	<p>PGM 8 2100 Employer name</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E6 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2102 Employer I.D. No.</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E6.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?</p>	<p>PGM 8 2103 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10c</p>
<p>10b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</p>	<p>PGM 8 2104 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 11a</p>
<p>c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2105</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY - d. Is it mainly -</p>	<p>PGM 8 2106 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p>e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2108</p>
<p>f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties on this job? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2110</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY - g. Was . . . an employee of -</p>	<p>PGM 8 2112 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY - 11a. Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>PGM 7 2114 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2116 FROM <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Month 2118 <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Day 2120 TO <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Month 2122 <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Day</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E6.2 Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p>2123 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 12</p>
<p>11c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer)? Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>2124 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY - 12. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2125 <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>13. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>2126 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 15a</p>
<p>14. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</p>	<p>2128 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 17a</p>
<p>15a. During the 4-month period, how often was . . . paid on this job?</p>	<p>2129 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way - Specify z 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm - SKIP to Check Item E8</p>
<p>b. On what date was . . . last paid during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2130 <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Month 2131 <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Day x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period</p>

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES - (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
LAST MONTH		\$	.00
2132	\$ [] [] 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00
2 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2134	\$ [] [] 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00
3 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2136	\$ [] [] 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00
4 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2138	\$ [] [] 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00

CHECK ITEM E7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2140 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 17a

16b. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2142 1 Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3b
2 No

17a. On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2144 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item E8
2 No

b. Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2146 1 Yes
2 No

CHECK ITEM E8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 15?

2148 1 Yes - Read Statement B, page 20
2 No - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

<p>1a. What was the name of . . . 's business/ professional practice/farm? <i>(If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 23. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i></p>	<p>PGM 8 Business name 2200</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM S1 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p>PGM 8 Business I.D. No. 2201</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM S1.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p>PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2202 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 1c</p>
<p>1b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</p>	<p>PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2203 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 1g</p>
<p>c. What kind of business was this?</p>	<p>PGM 8 2204</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY - d. Is it mainly -</p>	<p>PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2206 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p>e. What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?</p>	<p>PGM 8 2208</p>
<p>f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties at this business?</p>	<p>PGM 8 2210</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY - g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</p>	<p>PGM 7 2212 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p>2214 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM S2 Have questions 3-5b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p>2216 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 6a <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	<p>2218 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>4a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?</p>	<p>2220 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 5a <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</p>	<p>2222 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship - SKIP to 6a <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>
<p>5a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</p>	<p>2224 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 6a</p>
<p>b. Which members?</p>	<p>Person No. Name 2226 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2228 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2230 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>2232 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2234 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM S3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?</p>	<p>2236 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item S5</p>

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
LAST MONTH		\$	.00
2238	\$		.00
<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00
2 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2240	\$		.00
<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00
3 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2242	\$		.00
<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00
4 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2244	\$		.00
<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		Total \$	.00

CHECK ITEM S4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7? 2246 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to Check Item S5

8. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.) 2248 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a 2 No

CHECK ITEM S5 Refer to item 4a, page 20. Is this business incorporated? 2250 1 Yes - SKIP to 10b 2 No

CHECK ITEM S6 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member? 2252 1 Yes - SKIP to 10b 2 No

9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period? 2254 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 10b

b. What was the net profit or loss? If "broke even," enter "\$1" in box. 2256 \$. 00 } SKIP to 10b 2258 x4 Loss in amount box

10a. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period? 2260 \$. 00 x3 None x1 DK x2 Ref.

b. Was . . . self-employed in this business as of (Read last day of the reference period)? 8000 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 11f, page 22

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM S6.1**

Refer to item 4b, page 20.
Is sole proprietorship marked in 4b?

8002

- 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item S6.2
2 No

**11a. As of (Read last day of the reference period),
what percent of this business did ...
own?**

8004

Percent

- x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to 11f

**CHECK
ITEM S6.2**

Has information below about the total
value and total debt for this business
already been obtained from another
household member?

8006

- 1 Yes - SKIP to 11f
2 No

**11b. As of (Read last day of the reference period),
what was the total value of this business
before figuring in any debts that might
be owed against it?**



8008

\$. 00 - SKIP to 11d

- x3 None -SKIP to 11d
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to 11f

8009

- 1 Office Use Only

**c. If I were to call back later would you be able to
provide me with an estimate of the amount?
(This information is especially important for
the purposes of this survey.)**

8010

- 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card and
Callback Summary, Item 5a
2 No

**d. As of (Read last day of the reference period),
what was the total debt owed against
this business?**



8012

\$. 00 - SKIP to 11f

- x3 None -SKIP to 11f
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to 11f

8013

- 1 Office Use Only

**e. If I were to call back later would you be able to
provide me with an estimate of the amount?
(This information is especially important for
the purposes of this survey.)**

8014

- 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card and
Callback Summary, Item 5b
2 No

**f. Was ... self-employed in any other business
(professional practice/farm) during the
4-month period?**

2262

- 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to first ISS Code or
Statement C, page 58

NOTES

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

12a. What was the name of . . . 's other business/ professional practice/farm?
(If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)

PGM 8 Business name
 2300 _____

CHECK ITEM S7 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number. →

PGM 8 Business ID. No.
 2303 _____

CHECK ITEM S7.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?

PGM 8
 2302 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 12c

12b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?

PGM 8
 2303 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 12g

c. What kind of business was this?

PGM 8
 2304 _____

ASK OR VERIFY -
d. Is it mainly -

PGM 8
 2306 1 Manufacturing?
 2 Wholesale Trade?
 3 Retail Trade?
 4 Some other kind of business?

e. What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?

PGM 8
 2308 _____

f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties at this business?

PGM 8
 2310 _____

ASK OR VERIFY -
g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?

PGM 7
 2312 _____ Hours
 x3 None
 x1 DK

13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?

2314 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 21a
 x1 DK

Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.

CHECK ITEM S8 Have questions 14-16b already been answered for this business by another household member?

2316 1 Yes - SKIP to 17a
 2 No

14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .

2318 _____ Employees
 x1 DK

Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.

15a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?

2320 1 Yes - SKIP to 16a
 2 No

b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?

2322 1 Sole proprietorship - SKIP to 17a
 2 Partnership

16a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?

2324 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 17a

b. Which members?

Person No.	Name
2326	_____
2328	_____
2330	_____

17a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?

2332 1 Yes
 2 No

b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?

2334 1 Yes
 2 No

CHECK ITEM S9 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?

2336 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item S11

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



LAST MONTH

2338 \$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY

\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
Total \$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
Total \$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
Total \$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
\$	.00
Total \$	.00

CHECK ITEM S10

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

2346 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Check Item S11

19. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2348 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b
2 No

CHECK ITEM S11

Refer to item 15a, page 22.
Is this business incorporated?

2350 1 Yes - SKIP to 21b
2 No

CHECK ITEM S12

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2352 1 Yes - SKIP to 21b
2 No

20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

2354 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 21b

b. What was the net profit or loss?
If "broke even," enter \$1 in box?

2356 \$. 00 } SKIP to 21b
2358 x4 Loss in amount box

21a. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$. 00
x3 None
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

21b. Was . . . self-employed in this business as of
(Read last day of the reference period)?

- 8016** 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

CHECK ITEM S13

Refer to item 15b, page 23.
Is sole proprietorship marked in 15b?

- 8018** 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item S14
2 No

22a. As of (Read last day of the reference period),
what percent of this business did . . . own?

- 8020** Percent
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

CHECK ITEM S14

Has information below about the total value and total debt for this business already been obtained from another household member?

- 8022** 1 Yes - SKIP first ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
2 No

22b. As of (Read last day of the reference period),
what is the total value of this business before
figuring in any debts that might be owed
against it?



- 8024** \$. 00 - SKIP to 22d
x3 None - SKIP to 22d
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

- 8025** 1 Office Use Only

c. If I were to call back later would you be able
to provide me with an estimate of the
amount? (This information is especially
important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 8026** 1 Yes - Mark Callback Summary and
Reminder Card, Item 5a
2 No

d. As of (Read last day of the reference period),
what was the total debt owed against this
business?



- 8028** \$. 00 } SKIP to first
ISS Code or
Statement C,
page 58
x3 None
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to first ISS Code or
Statement C, page 58

- 8029** 1 Office Use Only

e. If I were to call back later would you be able
to provide me with an estimate of the
amount? (This information is especially
important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 8030** 1 Yes - Mark Callback
Summary and
Reminder
Card, Item 5b } SKIP to first
ISS Code or
Statement C,
page 58
2 No

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

AMOUNTS - PART A

<p>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Income code Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3000 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3002</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 29 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 28 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3004</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3006</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3008</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9a, page 28</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3010</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3012</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3014</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3015</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 5b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - ASK 5a</p>
<p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)? <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions. For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</p> </div>
<p>(Last month)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3016</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3020</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3024</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3028</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3018</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3022</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3026</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3030</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3032</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i> </td> </tr> </table>	3032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>
3032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>			

6a.	Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3034</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> </table>	3034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
3034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No			

b.	Which persons were covered?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:5%;"></th> <th style="width:10%; text-align: center;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:85%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3036</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3038</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3040</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3042</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3044</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3046</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3048</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3050</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3052</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3054</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">[][]</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3036	[][]		3038	[][]		3040	[][]		3042	[][]		3044	[][]		3046	[][]		3048	[][]		3050	[][]		3052	[][]		3054	[][]	
	Person No.	Name																																	
3036	[][]																																		
3038	[][]																																		
3040	[][]																																		
3042	[][]																																		
3044	[][]																																		
3046	[][]																																		
3048	[][]																																		
3050	[][]																																		
3052	[][]																																		
3054	[][]																																		

CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS Code "8"?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3056</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i> </td> </tr> </table>	3056	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>
3056	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>			

7a.	What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3058</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments </td> </tr> </table>	3058	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
3058	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments			

b.	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3060</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> <td style="width:40%; vertical-align: middle;"> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i> </td> </tr> </table>	3060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>
3060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>			

CHECK ITEM A6.1	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3062</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> </table>	3062	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
3062	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No			

8a.	(Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes - blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3064</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> </tr> </table>	3064	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3064	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK			

b.	Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3066</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> </tr> </table>	3066	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3066	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK			

CHECK ITEM A7	Refer to item 2, page 26. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">3068</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i> </td> </tr> </table>	3068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>
3068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>			

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month)

3070 Yes
 No
x1 DK

9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?

3072 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(2 months ago)

3074 Yes
 No
x1 DK

3076 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(3 months ago)

3078 Yes
 No
x1 DK

3080 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(4 months ago)

3082 Yes
 No
x1 DK

3084 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3086 Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
 No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3088	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3090	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3092	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3094	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3096	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3098	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3100 Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7.1
 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3102	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3104	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3106	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3108	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3110	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3112	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3114	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3116	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.
Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the
income roster?

3121 1 Yes - ASK 12b
2 No - ASK 12a

12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference
period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps?
Was it in (Read each month)?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if
it was received in each remaining month of the
reference period.

b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each
month)?

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for
inflation in July and October.

(Last month)

3122 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What
was the total amount?

3124 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(2 months ago)

3126 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3128 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(3 months ago)

3130 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3132 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(4 months ago)

3134 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3138 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each
month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3138 1 Last month
3140 2 2 months ago
3142 3 3 months ago
3144 4 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3146	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3148	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3150	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3152	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3154	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

<p>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Income code Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3200 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3202</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - <i>SKIP to 13a, page 33</i> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - <i>SKIP to 11a, page 32</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3204</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3206</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3208</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to 9a, page 32</i></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3210</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3212</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3214</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3215</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>ASK 5b</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>ASK 5a</i></p>
<p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)? <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions. <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i></p> </div>
<p>(Last month)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3216</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3220</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3224</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3228</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3218</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3222</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3226</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3230</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	3232 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item A6.1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
----------------------	----------------------------	--

6a.	Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	3234 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
b.	Which persons were covered?	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:5%;"></th> <th style="width:10%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:85%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>3236</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>3238</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>3240</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>3242</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>3244</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>3246</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>3248</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>3250</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>3252</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>3254</td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3236			3238			3240			3242			3244			3246			3248			3250			3252			3254		
	Person No.	Name																																	
3236																																			
3238																																			
3240																																			
3242																																			
3244																																			
3246																																			
3248																																			
3250																																			
3252																																			
3254																																			

CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS Code "8"?	3256 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
----------------------	-----------------------	--

7a.	What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?	3258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
b.	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3260 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

CHECK ITEM A6.1	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	3262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------------------	---	--

8a.	(Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes - blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3264 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

CHECK ITEM A7	Refer to item 2, page 30. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3268 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
----------------------	--	--

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month)	3270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(2 months ago)	3274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(3 months ago)	3278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(4 months ago)	3282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?

3272 \$	<input type="text"/>	. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
3276 \$	<input type="text"/>	. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
3280 \$	<input type="text"/>	. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
3284 \$	<input type="text"/>	. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3286 1 Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
2 No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3288	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3290	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3292	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3294	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3296	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3298	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3300 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7.1
2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3302	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3304	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3306	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3308	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3310	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3312	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3314	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3316	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the income roster?

3321

- 1 Yes - ASK 12b
2 No - ASK 12a

12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

(Last month)

3322

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

(2 months ago)

3326

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

(3 months ago)

3330

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

(4 months ago)

3334

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What was the total amount?

3324

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

3328

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

3332

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

3336

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3338

1 Last month

3340

2 2 months ago

3342

3 3 months ago

3344

4 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3348

3348

3350

3352

3354

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

	Income code	Name of income type
1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</i>	3400	<input type="text"/>
CHECK ITEM A1 <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	3402	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 37 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 36 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1
CHECK ITEM A2 <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?	3404	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/ Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?	3406	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?	3408	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9a, page 36
CHECK ITEM A3 <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?	3410	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1
4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?	3412	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1
CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?	3414	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM A4.1 <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?	3415	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 5b <input type="checkbox"/> No - ASK 5a
5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)? <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i> b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.		5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions. <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i>
(Last month)	3416	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	3418	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago)	3420	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	3422	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago)	3424	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	3426	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago)	3428	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	3430	\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

<p>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> <p>(Last month) 3470 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>(2 months ago) 3474 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>(3 months ago) 3478 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>(4 months ago) 3482 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?</p> <p>3472 \$ <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3476 \$ <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3480 \$ <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3484 \$ <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
--	--

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK -

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? **3486** 1 Yes - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*
 2 No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3488	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3490	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3492	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3494	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3496	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3498	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? **3500** 1 Yes - *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*
 2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3502	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3504	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3506	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3508	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3510	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3512	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3514	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>
3516	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:500px;" type="text"/>

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM A7-1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the income roster?

3521 1 Yes - ASK 12b
2 No - ASK 12a

12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

(Last month)

3522 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What was the total amount?

3524 \$. 00

x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(2 months ago)

3526 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3528 \$. 00

x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(3 months ago)

3530 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3532 \$. 00

x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(4 months ago)

3534 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3536 \$. 00

x1 DK
x2 Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3538 1 Last month
3540 2 2 months ago
3542 3 3 months ago
3544 4 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3546 _____

3548 _____

3550 _____

3552 _____

3554 _____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A7.1

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the income roster?

3721

- 1 Yes - ASK 12b
2 No - ASK 12a

12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

(Last month)

3722

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

(2 months ago)

3726

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

(3 months ago)

3730

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

(4 months ago)

3734

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What was the total amount?

3724

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

3728

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

3732

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

3736

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3738

1 Last month

3740

2 2 months ago

3742

3 3 months ago

3744

4 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3746

3748

3750

3752

3754

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

<p>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Income code Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3800 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3802</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 45 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 44 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3804</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3806</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3808</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9a, page 44</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3810</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3812</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3814</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3815</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 5b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - ASK 5a</p>
<p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)? <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions. <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i></p> </div>
<p>(Last month)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3816</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3820</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3824</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3828</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3818</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3822</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3826</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3830</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month)

3870 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?

3872 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(2 months ago)

3874 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3876 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(3 months ago)

3878 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3880 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(4 months ago)

3882 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3884 \$. 00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3886 1 Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
2 No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3888	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3890	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3892	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3894	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3896	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3898	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3900 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7.1
2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3902	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3904	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3906	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3908	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3910	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3912	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3914	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3916	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.
Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the
income roster?

3921 1 Yes - ASK 12b
2 No - ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference
period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps?
Was it in (Read each month)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if
it was received in each remaining month of the
reference period.

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each
month)?**

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for
inflation in July and October.

(Last month)

3922 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What
was the total amount?**

3924 \$.
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(2 months ago)

3926 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3928 \$.
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(3 months ago)

3930 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3932 \$.
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(4 months ago)

3934 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

3936 \$.
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

3938 1 Last month
3940 2 2 months ago
3942 3 3 months ago
3944 4 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3946	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
3948	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
3950	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
3952	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
3954	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

<p>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Income code Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">4000 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4002</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 49 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 48 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4004</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/ Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4005</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4006</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9a, page 48</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4010</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4012</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4014</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4015</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 5b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - ASK 5a</p>
<p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)? <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions. <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i></p> </div>
<p>(Last month)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4016</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4020</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4024</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4028</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">4018</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">4022</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">4026</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">4030</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	4032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>
----------------------	----------------------------	-------------	---

6a.	Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	4034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
b.	Which persons were covered?		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:10%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>4036</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4038</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4040</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4042</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4044</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4046</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4048</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4050</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4052</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4054</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	4036	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4038	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4040	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4042	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4044	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4046	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4048	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4050	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4052	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4054	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Person No.	Name																																		
4036	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4038	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4040	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4042	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4044	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4046	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4048	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4050	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4052	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4054	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		

CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS Code "8"?	4056	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------	--

7a.	What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?	4058	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
b.	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	4060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>

CHECK ITEM A6.1	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	4062	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------------------	---	-------------	--

8a.	(Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes - blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	4064	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	4066	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK

CHECK ITEM A7	Refer to item 2, page 46. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	4068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>
----------------------	--	-------------	--

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the income roster?

4121

- 1 Yes - ASK 12b
2 No - ASK 12a

12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

(Last month)

4122

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What was the total amount?

4124

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(2 months ago)

4126

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

4128

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(3 months ago)

4130

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

4132

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

(4 months ago)

4134

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

4136

\$. 00

- x1 DK
x2 Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

4138

1 Last month

4140

2 2 months ago

4142

3 3 months ago

4144

4 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

4146

4148

4150

4152

4154

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part B - SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102, and 103)

CHECK ITEM A8	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<input type="checkbox"/> 4300	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ISS Code 100 - Regular/Passbook savings accounts
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4302	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ISS Code 101 - Money market deposit accounts
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4304	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ISS Code 102 - Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4306	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ISS Code 103 - Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW OR Super-NOW accounts)

1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.

CHECK ITEM A9	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<input type="checkbox"/> 4308	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b
			<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
			<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

<input type="checkbox"/> 4310	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?

<input type="checkbox"/> 4312	\$.	00
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 None			
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK			
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58			

c. As of (Read last day of reference period) what was the total amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types)? ★

<input type="checkbox"/> 4314	\$.	00	- SKIP to 3a
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 None - SKIP to 3a				
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK				
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58				

4315 Office Use Only

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the total amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

<input type="checkbox"/> 4316	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?

<input type="checkbox"/> 4318	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?

<input type="checkbox"/> 4320	\$.	00
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 None			
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK			
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58			

c. As of (Read last day of reference period) what was the total amount that ... had in these (Read asset types)? ★

<input type="checkbox"/> 4322	\$.	00	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 None				
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK				
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58				

4323 Office Use Only

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

<input type="checkbox"/> 4324	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 No	

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C - OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106, and 107)

CHECK ITEM A10	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4400 4402 4404 4406	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 104 - Money market funds 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 105 - U.S. Government securities 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 107 - Other interest-earning assets - Specify <u>7</u>
-----------------------	--	------------------------------	--

1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.

CHECK ITEM A11	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4408	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a
-----------------------	-----------------------------------	------	---

2a.	Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?	4410	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3b
------------	---	------	--

b.	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?	4412	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
-----------	---	------	---

c.	As of (Read last day of reference period) what was the total amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types)? ★	4414	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 - SKIP to 3a x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 4415 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
-----------	--	------	--

d.	If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the total amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	4416	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------	--	------	---

3a.	Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?	4418	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
------------	---	------	---

b.	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?	4420	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
-----------	--	------	---

c.	As of (Read last day of reference period) what was the total amount that ... had in these (Read asset types)? ★	4422	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 4423 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
-----------	--	------	--

d.	If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	4424	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------	--	------	---

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D - STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

<p>1a. Earlier you told me that . . . owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did . . . receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s spouse.)</p>	<p>4500 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 3a</i></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A12 Interview status of . . .'s spouse.</p>	<p>4502 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - <i>SKIP to 2a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - <i>SKIP to 2a</i></p>
<p>1b. During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife)? ★</p>	<p>4504 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 - <i>SKIP to 2a</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - <i>SKIP to 2a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i></p>
<p>C. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	<p>4506 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>2a. During this 4-month period, how much did . . . receive in dividend checks (in . . .'s name only)? ★</p>	<p>4508 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 - <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i></p>
<p>b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	<p>4510 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 11</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>3a. (Besides the money that . . . received in dividend checks) did . . . earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?</p>	<p>4512 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item A13.1</i></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A13 Interview status of . . .'s spouse.</p>	<p>4514 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - <i>SKIP to 3c</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - <i>SKIP to 3c</i></p>
<p>3b. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)?</p>	<p>4516 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i></p>
<p>C. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn (in . . .'s name only)?</p>	<p>4518 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i></p>

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D - STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS CODE 110) - Continued

**CHECK
ITEM A13.1**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 8032** 1 No spouse in household - *SKIP to 5b*
 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 3 Interview for spouse already conducted -
SKIP to 5a

4a. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds held jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?

(Exclude stock in own corporation if value of that corporation was already obtained in Section 2, Part B.)



- 8034** \$. 00 - *SKIP to 4c*
x3 None - *SKIP to 5a*
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

8035 1 Office Use Only

b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 8036** 1 Yes - *Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 12*
 2 No

c. Was any debt or margin account held against these jointly held stocks or mutual funds as of (Read last day of reference period)?

- 8038** 1 Yes
 2 No - *SKIP to 5a*

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the amount of the debt or margin account?

- 8040** \$. 00
x1 DK - *Probe*
x2 Ref. - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

5a. Besides the stocks or mutual fund shares held jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... hold any other stocks or mutual fund shares?

- 8042** 1 Yes
 2 No - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

b. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds ... held in (his/her) OWN name?

(Exclude stock in own corporation if value of that corporation was already obtained in Section 2, Part B.)



- 8044** \$. 00 - *SKIP to 5d*
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

8045 1 Office Use Only

c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 8046** 1 Yes - *Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 13*
 2 No

d. Was any debt or margin account held against these ...'s stocks or mutual funds as of (Read last day of reference period)?

- 8048** 1 Yes
 2 No - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

e. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the amount of the debt or margin account?

- 8050** \$. 00 } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*
x1 DK - *Probe*
x2 Ref.

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that . . . owned some rental property.	
CHECK ITEM A14 Interview status of . . .'s spouse.	4600 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a
2a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly by . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife) during the last 4 months? <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i>	4602 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2d
b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?	4604 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?	4606 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 } SKIP to 2e x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 4608 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to 2e
d. As of (Read last day of reference period), did . . . own any rental property jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)? (Include only property owned entirely by . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife).)	8052 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
e. How many properties did . . . own jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife) as of (Read last day of reference period)?	8054 <input type="text"/> Number of properties x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
f. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	8056 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacation home 8058 <input type="checkbox"/> Other residential property 8060 <input type="checkbox"/> Farm property 8062 <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial property 8064 <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment 8066 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____
g. Were any of these properties attached to or located on the same land as . . .'s own residence?	8067 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - All rental properties on residence - SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Some rental properties on residence 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No
h. (Excluding properties attached to or located on . . .'s own residence), as of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?	8068 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 } SKIP to 2j x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58 8069 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
i. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	8070 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 14 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
j. (Excluding properties attached to or located on . . .'s own residence), was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?	8072 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
k. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)?	8074 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 8075 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120) (Continued)

3a. Did . . . receive rental income from property owned entirely in . . . 's own name during the last 4 four months?

- 4610** Yes
 No - *SKIP to 3d*

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

- 4612** \$. 00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

- 4614** \$. 00 } *SKIP to 3e*
 x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*
4616 x4 Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - *SKIP to 3e*

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), did . . . own any rental property in . . . 's OWN name?

- 8076** Yes
 No } *SKIP to 4a, page 56*
 x1 DK

e. How many properties did . . . own in . . . 's OWN name as of (Read last day of reference period)?

- 8078** Number of properties
 x3 None - *SKIP to 4a, page 56*
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

f. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)?
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 8080** Vacation home
8082 Other residential property
8084 Farm property
8086 Commercial property
8088 Equipment
8090 Other - *Specify* _____

g. Were any of these properties attached to or located on the same land as . . . 's own residence?

- 8091** Yes - All rental properties on residence - *SKIP to 4a, page 56*
 Yes - Some rental properties on residence
 No

h. (Excluding properties attached to or located on . . . 's own residence), as of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?

- 8092** \$. 00 } *SKIP to 3j*
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

- 8093** Office Use Only

i. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 8094** Yes - *Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 15*
 No

j. (Excluding properties attached to or located on . . . 's own residence), was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?

- 8096** Yes
 No } *SKIP to 4a*
 x1 DK

k. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)?

- 8098** \$. 00
 x3 None
 x1 DK - *Probe*
 x2 Ref. - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*
8099 Office Use Only

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120) (Continued)

4a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4 months? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)

- 4618** Yes
 No - SKIP to 4c

b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?

- 4620** \$. 00 } SKIP to 4d
 None
 DK
 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
4622 Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to 4d

c. Did ... own any rental property jointly with others as of (Read last day of reference period)? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)

- 8100** Yes
 No } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
 DK

d. How many properties did ... own jointly with others as of (Read last day of reference period)?

- 8102** Number of properties
 None - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
 DK
 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

e. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)? Mark (X) all that apply.

- 8104** Vacation home
8106 Other residential property
8108 Farm property
8110 Commercial property
8112 Equipment
8114 Other - Specify _____

f. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?

- 8116** \$. 00
 DK
 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
8117 Office Use Only

g. Was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?

- 8118** Yes
 No } SKIP to 4i
 DK

h. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)?

- 8120** \$. 00
 None
 DK
 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
8121 Office Use Only

i. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total value of ...'s SHARE of equity in the property(ies)? (By equity we mean the total market value less any debts held against it.)

- 8122** \$. 00 - SKIP to next ISS Code for Statement C, page 58
 DK
 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
8123 Office Use Only

j. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 8124** Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 16 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
 No

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

**Part F - MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

CHECK ITEM A15	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700 4702 4704	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 - Mortgages 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 - Royalties 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 - Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A16	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 130 marked?	4706	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3
CHECK ITEM A17	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 2b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 2a
1a. Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?		4710	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2a
b. During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?		4712	\$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed to ... and ...'s (husband/wife) on this (these) mortgage(s)?		8126	\$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to Check Item A18
		8127	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
2a. (Besides any jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?		4714	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A18
b. (Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?		4716	\$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to Check Item A18
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed to ... on this (these) mortgage(s)?		8128	\$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		8129	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
CHECK ITEM A18	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked?	4718	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Statement C, page 58
3. Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? If income was shared, count only ...'s share.		4720	\$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to Statement C, page 58
		4722	x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box
CHECK ITEM A19	Is ISS Code 150 marked in Check Item A15?	8130	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Statement C, page 58
4. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was ...'s equity in other financial investments? (By equity we mean the total market value less any debts held against it.) If investment is jointly owned, count only ...'s share of equity.		8132	\$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		8133	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only

Section 5 - PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM P1	Refer to cc Item 19b. Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72
CHECK ITEM P2	Refer to cc Items 16a and 16b. Is this residence owned by the local housing authority OR does the government pay part of the rent? ("Yes" marked in cc Item 16a or 16b)	4802	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2a
	1a. What is your monthly rent? Include only the amount the respondent pays for rent. Exclude any subsidized amount.	4804	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> 00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 2a </div>
	b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil? Exclude telephone.	4806	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	2a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?	4816	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P3
	b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household, or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? Mark (X) all that apply.	4818 4820 4822	<input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
	c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?	4824	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> 00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
CHECK ITEM P3	Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household?	4826	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72
	3a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?	4828	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72
	b. How many children?	4830	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> </div> <div>Children</div> </div>
	c. How many complete school lunches do all of the children eat per week?	4832	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> </div> <div>Number of lunches</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
	d. Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year?	4834	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3f
	e. In the past 4 months, were the lunches free, reduced price, or were they full price? Mark (X) all that apply.	4836	<input type="checkbox"/> Free lunch - SKIP to 3g <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price lunch <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price lunch
	f. What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch?	4838	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
	g. Do any of the children usually eat breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program?	4840	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72
	h. How many children?	4842	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> </div> <div>Children</div> </div>
	i. How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children eat per week?	4844	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> </div> <div>Number of breakfasts</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
	j. In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced price, or were they full price? Mark (X) only one.	4846	<input type="checkbox"/> Free breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price breakfast

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CHECK ITEM C1

Are any items marked on Reminder Card for...?

5000

- 1 Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item C2

<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Social Security Number (Enter in cc Item 33a)					x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Medicare claim number (Item 23b, page 8)	5002		5004		5005
<input type="checkbox"/>	3. EMPLOYER a. Employer #1 (Item 8a, page 17) What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in...?	5006	\$	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5008	\$	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5010	\$	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5012	\$	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Employer #2 (Item 16a, page 19) What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in...?	5014	\$	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5016	\$	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5018	\$	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5020	\$	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT a. Self-employment #1 (Item 7, page 21) What was the total amount of income received from this business in...?	5022	\$	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5024	\$	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5026	\$	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5028	\$	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Self-employment #2 (Item 18, page 24) What was the total amount of income received from this business in...?	5030	\$	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5032	\$	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5034	\$	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5036	\$	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None

Amounts as of Month/day/year (the last day of the reference period)

<input type="checkbox"/>	5. SELF-EMPLOYMENT a. What was the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it?					
		Business 1		Business 2		
		8850	\$	00	8852	\$
		(Item 11b, page 22)		(Item 22b, page 25)		
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		
		8851 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only		8853 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only		
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. What was the total debt owed against this business?	8854	\$	00	8856	\$
		(Item 11d, page 22)		(Item 22d, page 25)		
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		
		8855 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only		8857 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only		
<input type="checkbox"/>	6. What was the total amount in savings/money market deposit accounts/CD's/ interest-earning checking accounts held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2d, page 50)	5038	\$	00	5039	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None				
<input type="checkbox"/>	7. What was the total amount in savings/money market deposit accounts/CD's/ interest-earning checking accounts in own name? (Item 3d, page 50)	5040	\$	00	5041	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None				
<input type="checkbox"/>	8. What was the total amount in money market funds/ securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2d, page 51)	5042	\$	00	5043	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None				

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CALLBACK SUMMARY (Continued)

<input type="checkbox"/> 9. What was the total amount in money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3d, page 51)	8044	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8045	<input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

Amounts for the 4 month period of Month through Month

<input type="checkbox"/> 10. What was the amount received in dividends jointly by husband and wife during the 4-month period? (Item 1b, page 52)	8048	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8049	
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

<input type="checkbox"/> 11. What was the amount received in dividends in own name during the 4-month period? (Item 2a, page 52)	8050	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8051	<input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

Amounts as of Month/day/year (the last day of the reference period)

<input type="checkbox"/> 12. What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 4a, page 53)	8058	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8059	<input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

<input type="checkbox"/> 13. What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held in own name? (Item 5b, page 53)	8060	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8061	<input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

<input type="checkbox"/> 14. What was the market value of rental property owned jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2h, page 54)	8062	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8063	<input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

<input type="checkbox"/> 15. What was the market value of rental property owned in own name? (Item 3h, page 55)	8064	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8065	<input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

<input type="checkbox"/> 16. What was the share of equity in rental property held jointly with others? (Item 4i, page 56)	8066	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8067	<input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

<input type="checkbox"/> 17. What was the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of IRA accounts? (Item 5c, page 59)	8068	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8069	
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

<input type="checkbox"/> 18. What was the total balance or market value of assets in KEOGH account(s)? (Item 6c, page 60)	8070	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20%;" type="text"/>	8071	
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None					

CHECK ITEM C2	Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?	8052	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW <input type="checkbox"/> No - Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member
----------------------	--	-------------	--

NOTES

CALLBACK SUMMARY

NOTES

NOTES

INCOME SOURCE LIST

INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans' compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black Lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Workers' Compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	GI Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Educational Assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General Assistance or General Relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster Child Care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food Stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere

ASSET LIST

SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/Passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan, or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College Work Study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Guaranteed Student Loan
130	Mortgages	180	JTPA Training
140	Royalties	181	Employer assistance
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTION - Column (a) shows the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. In column (c), enter the code to indicate whether the respondent used records to verify or provide amounts. Column (d) shows the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (e) for those income sources which have been marked.

PGM 9 ISS code (a)	Mark (X) (b)	Record use code 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Ref. 4 = Sp. Q. (c)	Type of income source and income source code <i>REMINDER - After obtaining amounts for each income source, probe to determine whether the respondent was using records to provide amounts.</i> (d)	Amounts section page number (e)
1			INCOME CODES 1-7 Social Security	A - 26 30 34 38 42 46
2			U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
3			Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
5			State Unemployment compensation	
6			Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
8			INCOME CODES 8-13 Veterans' compensation or pensions	
20			INCOME CODES 20-29 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	A - 26 30 34 38 42 46
24			Other Welfare - Specify	
25			WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program)	
27			Food Stamps	
28			Child support payments	
29			Alimony payments	
30			INCOME CODES 30-38 Pension from company or union	(B) - 50
40			INCOME CODES 40-41 GI Bill education benefits	(C) - 51
55			INCOME CODES 50-56 Incidental or casual earnings	(D) - 52
100			ASSET CODES 100-150 Interest-earning assets Regular/Passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan, or credit union	(E) - 54
101			Money market deposit accounts	
102			Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates	
103			Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)	(F) - 57
104			Money market funds	
105			U.S. Government securities	
106			Municipal or corporate bonds	Section 2
107			Other interest-earning assets	
110			Stocks or mutual fund shares	
120			Rental property	DO NOT FILL
130			Mortgages	
140			Royalties	
150			Other financial investments	DO NOT FILL
170			SPECIAL INDICATOR CODES 170-183, 200, 201 Worked	
171			Disabled	
172			Medicare	
173			Medicaid	
174			U.S. Savings Bonds	
200			VA disability rating of 100%	
201			VA disability rating of less than 100%	

LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPTS
EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT
AMOUNTS - PART A
AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C
AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E
TOPICAL MODULES
PROGRAM QUESTIONS
CALLBACK SUMMARY

PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

Fill the following items with a red pencil.

Item	Page
11a, Start time (Cover Page)	1
2-4, 5b, 5c, 6	1
Check Item N1	1
Check Item R6	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3)	5
Check Item R7	4
Check Item R8	5
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3)	12
Check Item R31	12
Check Item T2	59
11a, Finish time (Cover Page)	1

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES

Part A - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

STATEMENT C

Read to respondent: **These next questions concern various assets and liabilities.**

1a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did anyone outside of this household owe money to ... as the result of the sale of a business or property? (Exclude mortgages owed to ... which have already been reported.)

8200 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. } SKIP to 2a

b. How much was owed to ...?

(If shared, count only ...'s share.)

8202 \$. 00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.
 8203 1 Office Use Only

ASK OR VERIFY -

2a. Did ... own any U.S. Savings Bonds (Series E, or EE) as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8204 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item T1

b. What was the FACE VALUE of the U.S. Savings Bonds that ... owned?

(If ownership was shared, count only ...'s share.)

8206 \$. 00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM T1

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

8208 1 No spouse in household - SKIP to 4a
 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 3 Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 4a

2c. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... own jointly with ...'s (husband/wife) any checking accounts which do NOT earn interest?

8209 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. } SKIP to 3a

d. What is your best estimate of the amount of money ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in those checking accounts as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8210 \$. 00
 x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

3a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together owe any money for -

(1) Store bills or credit card bills?

8212 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

(2) Loans obtained through a bank or credit union, other than car loans or home equity loans?

8216 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

(3) Any other debt we have not yet mentioned (include medical bills not covered by insurance, money owed to private individuals, and any other debt not covered; exclude mortgages, home equity loans, and car loans)?

8220 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

If "Yes" to 3a ask -

3b. How much was owed as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8214 \$. 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.

8218 \$. 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.

8222 \$. 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.

NOTES

TOPICAL MODULES

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Continued)

4a. (Besides any checking accounts owned jointly with . . . 's spouse,) as of (Read last day of reference period), did . . . own any (other) checking accounts which did NOT earn interest?

8232 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. } SKIP to 4c

b. What is your best estimate of the amount of money . . . had in those checking accounts as of (Read last day of reference period)?

(If account was shared, count only . . . 's share.)

8233 \$ 00
 x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

c. Did . . . have any debts, such as credit card bills, loans from a financial institution, or educational loans, in . . . 's OWN name?

8234 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. } SKIP to Check Item T2

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), did . . . owe any money (in . . . 's OWN name) for -

If "Yes" to 4d ask -

4e. How much was owed as of (Read last day of reference period)?

(1) Store bills or credit card bills?

8236 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

8238 \$ 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.

(2) Loans obtained through a bank or credit union, other than car loans or home equity loans?

8240 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

8242 \$ 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.

(3) Any other debt we have not yet mentioned (include medical bills not covered by insurance, money owed to private individuals, and any other debt not covered; exclude mortgages, home equity loans, and car loans)?

8244 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

8246 \$ 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM T2

Refer to cc item 24.

Is . . . 21 years of age or older?

8258 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item T11, page 67

5a. Does . . . have any Individual Retirement Accounts - any IRAs - in . . . 's OWN name?

(Do not mark "Yes" if . . . is only included in spouse's IRA account.)

8260 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. } SKIP to 6a

b. For how many years has . . . contributed to . . . 's IRA accounts?

8262 Years
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - SKIP to 6a

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what is the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of . . . 's IRA accounts?

8264 \$ 00 - SKIP to 5e
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - SKIP to 6a

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

8266 1 Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 17
 2 No
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. } SKIP to 6a

e. As of (Read last day of reference period), which kinds of assets did . . . hold in . . . 's IRA accounts?

Mark (X) all that apply.

Anything else?

8268 1 Certificates of deposit or other saving certificates
8270 2 Money market funds
8272 3 U.S. Government securities
8274 4 Municipal or corporate bonds
8276 5 U.S. Savings Bonds
8278 6 Stocks or mutual fund shares
8280 7 Other assets - Specify

8282 x1 DK

TOPICAL MODULES

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE

STATEMENT D

Read to respondent: **These next questions concern . . . 's retirement expectations and pension plan coverage.**

CHECK ITEM T4

Are any employers entered in question 2a on page 16 or question 10a on page 18?

- 8324** 1 Yes - Enter name(s) and job number(s) below
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item T6, page 63

Employer 1	Employer 2
Employer name	Employer name
Employer ID Number 8326 <input type="checkbox"/>	Employer ID Number 8328 <input type="checkbox"/>

(For each employer ask item 1a through item 3m on page 63, and then return for next employer.)

1a. About how many persons are employed by (Read employer's name) at the location where . . . works - would you say (Read categories)?

Employer 1	Employer 2
8330 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 or more } SKIP to 2a, page 62 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8332 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 or more } SKIP to 2a, page 62 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

b. Does (Read employer's name) operate in more than one location?

8334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 2a, page 62 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8336 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 2a, page 62 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	---

c. About how many persons are employed by (Read employer's name) at all locations - would you say (Read categories)?

8338 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 or more x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8340 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 or more x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	--

NOTES

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

	Employer 1	Employer 2
2a. Does ...'s employer or union have a retirement plan for any of its employees? <i>(Exclude Social Security and Railroad Retirement.)</i>	8342 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 2c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8343 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 2c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. Does ...'s employer offer a deferred profit-sharing plan or a stock plan - the kind where benefits can be accumulated and paid out at retirement?	8344 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3j	8345 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3j
c. Is ... included in such a plan?	8346 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - SKIP to 3j	8348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - SKIP to 3j
d. Why isn't ... included in such a plan? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	8350 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Chose not to belong 8354 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No one in ...'s type of job can belong 8358 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ... does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year 8362 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ... started this job too close to ...'s retirement date 8366 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ... is too young 8370 6 <input type="checkbox"/> ... has not worked for this employer long enough 8374 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ 8378 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8352 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Chose not to belong 8356 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No one in ...'s type of job can belong 8360 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ... does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year 8364 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ... started this job too close to ...'s retirement date 8368 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ... is too young 8372 6 <input type="checkbox"/> ... has not worked for this employer long enough 8376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ 8380 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

SKIP to 3j, page 63

3a. Is ... included in more than one retirement or pension plan on this job?	8384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8386 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. Are the retirement benefits of ...'s (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	8392 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to the plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8394 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to the plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c. Does (Read employer's name) make payments towards ...'s (basic) plan?	8396 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8398 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

NOTES

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

	Employer 1	Employer 2
3d. Does . . . make payments toward . . . 's (basic) plan? (Include payments deducted from . . . 's pay.)	8400 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 3f</i>	8402 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 3f</i>
e. How much does . . . contribute toward . . . 's (basic) plan?	8404 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 PER - 8408 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Biweekly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Year OR 8412 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent of salary OR 8416 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	8406 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 PER - 8410 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Biweekly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Year OR 8414 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent of salary OR 8418 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
f. How long has . . . been included in this (basic) plan? (Include only the years that count toward . . . 's retirement benefits.) <i>(If respondent reports years and months, round to full years)</i>	8420 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than a year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8422 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than a year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
g. If . . . were to leave (Read employer's name) now or in the next few months, could . . . eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age?	8424 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to 3i</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - <i>SKIP to 3i</i>	8426 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to 3i</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - <i>SKIP to 3i</i>
h. Is that because . . . has not been included in the plan enough years?	8428 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8430 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
i. Under this plan, could . . . 's retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment? (Do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of . . . 's contributions to the plan.)	8432 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8433 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
j. Does (Read employer's name) offer a 401K or thrift plan? Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire or withdraw the money.	8434 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to Check Item T6</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8435 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to Check Item T7, page 64</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
k. Does . . . participate in this plan?	8436 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to Check Item T6</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8437 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to Check Item T7, page 64</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
l. Does . . . 's employer also contribute to this plan or provide any matching contributions?	8438 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8439 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
m. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount . . . had in this plan?	8440 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	8441 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM T5 Is item 2c marked "Yes"?	8442 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to Check Item T6</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8443 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to Check Item T7, page 64</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
n. Is this the same plan that was described previously, or is this an additional plan . . . is included in?	8444 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same plan 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Different plan x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8445 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same plan 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Different plan x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM T6 Is another employer listed in Check Item T4, page 61?	8446 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>ASK item 1a, page 61 for next employer</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>Go to Check Item T7, page 64</i>	<i>Go to Check Item T7, page 64</i>

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

CHECK ITEM T7	Is . . . self employed? (Are any businesses entered in question 1a on page 20 or question 12a on page 23?)	8448	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter names and business I.D. numbers below 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T8												
	Ask item 4 for each business owned.		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;">Name of first business</td> <td style="width:50%;">Name of second business</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Business I.D. Number</td> <td>Business I.D. Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8450 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>8452 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Name of first business	Name of second business							Business I.D. Number	Business I.D. Number	8450 <input type="checkbox"/>	8452 <input type="checkbox"/>
Name of first business	Name of second business														
Business I.D. Number	Business I.D. Number														
8450 <input type="checkbox"/>	8452 <input type="checkbox"/>														
	4. Not counting Social Security, IRA, KEOGH, and 401K accounts, is . . . covered by a pension or retirement plan in (Read name of business)?	8454	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
		8456	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
CHECK ITEM T8	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 25 to 64 years of age?	8458	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T9												
	5a. (Other than the plans we have already talked about) did . . . hold a job in the past from which . . . eventually expects to receive retirement benefits, either as a series of regular payments or as a lump-sum payment at retirement? (Exclude Social Security, Railroad Retirement, and other plans already reported.)	8460	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to Check Item T9												
	b. Is this pension plan from - (Read categories) Mark (X) all that apply.	8462	1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private employer?												
		8464	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Military?												
		8466	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Government (civilian)?												
		8468	4 <input type="checkbox"/> State or local governments?												
		8470	5 <input type="checkbox"/> A union?												
		8472	6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____												
	c. How many years (altogether) did . . . work on (that job/those jobs)?	8474	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
CHECK ITEM T9	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 25 years of age or older?	8475	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T10												
	6a. Did . . . ever receive a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by . . . 's employer or union? (Include refunds of . . . 's own contributions to the plan.)	8476	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to Check Item T10												
	b. How many times did . . . receive a lump sum payment?	8477	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Number of times x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
	c. When did . . . receive the (most recent) lump sum payment?	8478	1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> Years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
	d. Approximately how much did . . . receive?	8479	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.												
	e. At the time . . . received the (most recent) lump sum payment, did . . . roll over the funds into an IRA or put them into another (or same) pension or retirement plan?	8480	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item T10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to Check Item T10												

NOTES

Section 4 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B – RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

6f. At the time . . . received the lump sum payment, what did . . . do with those funds?
 Mark (X) all that apply.
Anything else?

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| 8481 | <input type="checkbox"/> Purchased a home or paid off a mortgage |
| 8482 | <input type="checkbox"/> Used it for children's education |
| 8483 | <input type="checkbox"/> Used it for a period of unemployment |
| 8484 | <input type="checkbox"/> Paid off loans, bills, or spent it on other items |
| 8485 | <input type="checkbox"/> Put it in a savings account |
| 8486 | <input type="checkbox"/> Invested it in some other instrument
(e.g., stocks, money market accounts) |
| 8487 | <input type="checkbox"/> Used it to start or purchase a business |
| 8488 | <input type="checkbox"/> Bought a car, boat, or other vehicle |
| 8489 | <input type="checkbox"/> Paid medical or dental expenses |
| 8490 | <input type="checkbox"/> Used it for general everyday expenses |
| 8491 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other |

CHECK ITEM T10

Are codes 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, or 35 marked on the ISS?

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| 8492 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11, page 67 |

Earlier you said . . . received some retirement income other than Social Security.

7a. Did . . . receive these benefits because . . . retired from a job or business or for some other reason?

- | | | |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 8493 | <input type="checkbox"/> Retired from job | } SKIP to Check Item T11, page 67 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason | |
| x1 | <input type="checkbox"/> DK | |
| x2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. | |

The next few questions refer to the job in the past from which . . . received the retirement income.

If . . . received a pension from more than one source, ask about source of largest retirement income.

b. What kind of business or industry was . . .'s employer?

For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

PGM 8

8494 _____

ASK OR VERIFY –

c. Was it mainly –

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| PGM 8 | |
| 8495 | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade? |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade? |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? |

d. What kind of work was . . . doing on that job?

For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.

PGM 8

8496 _____

e. What were . . .'s main activities or duties?

For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.

PGM 8

8497 _____

ASK OR VERIFY –

f. Was . . . an employee of –

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| PGM 8 | |
| 8498 | <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or union? |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Government (exclude Armed Forces)? |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> State Government? |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government? |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? – SKIP to Check Item T11, page 67 |

NOTES

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

<p>8a. About how many persons were employed by that employer at the location . . . worked?</p>	<p>PGM 7</p> <p>8500 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 or more } <i>SKIP to 8d</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>b. Did that employer operate in more than one location?</p>	<p>8501 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to 8d</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>c. About how many persons were employed by that employer at ALL LOCATIONS?</p>	<p>8502 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 or more x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>d. How many HOURS a week did . . . usually work at that job?</p>	<p>8503 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>e. How many WEEKS a year did . . . usually work at that job? <i>(Include paid vacations and sick leave.)</i></p>	<p>8504 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Weeks per year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>f. How many YEARS did . . . work at that job?</p>	<p>8505 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>g. In what year did . . . leave that job?</p>	<p>8506 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>h. When . . . left that job, how much was . . . earning (before deductions for taxes or anything else)? <i>(If self-employed, show NET business income.)</i></p>	<p>8508 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p align="center">PER -</p> <p>8510 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Year</p> <p align="center">OR</p> <p>8512 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to Check Item T11</i></p>
<p>i. In what year did . . . begin receiving this pension?</p>	<p>8514 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>j. Was the amount of . . . 's (basic) retirement benefits based on . . . 's years of service and pay, or on the amount of . . . 's contributions to the plan?</p>	<p>8516 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to plan x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>k. Did . . . take reduced benefits in order to elect a survivor option?</p>	<p>8518 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>l. Has . . . 's retirement pension ever been increased for cost-of-living changes?</p>	<p>8520 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to 8n</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>m. Does . . . 's pension plan include a cost-of-living adjustment provision?</p>	<p>8522 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY -</i></p> <p>n. Is . . . now covered by a health plan provided through . . . 's former employer?</p>	<p>8524 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C - REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES (Continued)

1k. Was this mortgage obtained through an FHA or VA mortgage program?	8587 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - FHA 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - VA 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8589 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - FHA 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - VA 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
CHECK ITEM T14	Refer to item 1d, page 67. Is there another loan or mortgage?	8592 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask item 1e, page 67, for next loan or mortgage 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2	Go to Check Item T15
CHECK ITEM T15	Refer to item 1d, page 67. Are there 3 or more mortgages or loans on this home?	8594 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2	
1l. How much principal is currently owed on all the remaining mortgages or loans not reported previously?	8596 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
2. (Including rental properties attached to or located on ...'s own residence), what is the current value of this property; that is, how much do you think it would sell for on today's market if it were for sale?	8598 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		} SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM T16	Refer to cc item 15. Tenure of mobile home.	8597 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only 8608 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without cash rent	} SKIP to Check Item T17
3a. Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or SITE?	8610 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		} SKIP to 4
b. Is this a mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the SITE, or does it also apply to this mobile home?	8612 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home only 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Site only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Site and home		
c. How much principal is currently owed on this (these) mortgage(s)?	8624 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
4. How much do you think this mobile home (and SITE) would sell for today if it were for sale?	8630 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		} SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM T17	Refer to cc items 16a and 16b. Is this residence in a public housing project, is it subsidized, or is it neither public nor subsidized?	8658 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In a public housing project 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Subsidized 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Neither public nor subsidized	} SKIP to 6a
5a. Do you or anyone in this household own any (other) real estate, such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot? Exclude rental property previously reported.	8660 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		} SKIP to 6a
b. Which persons in this household are the owners of this (these) property(ies)?	Person No. Name 8662 <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> _____ Person No. Name 8664 <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> _____		

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C - REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES (Continued)

5c. What is the total value of (Read persons' names) equity in this (these) property(ies)? (By equity we mean the amount that could be obtained by selling the property and paying off any debts.)
Count only share owned by household members.

8666 \$. 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.
8667 1 Office Use Only

6a. Does anyone in this household own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles (RV's) and motorcycles?

8714 1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 7a

b. How many cars, trucks, or vans are owned by members of this household?

8716 Number of motor vehicles

(Ask items 6c-6f for vehicle 1 and then return to 6c for additional vehicles.)

c. Who is (are) the owner(s) of the (newest, next newest) motor vehicle?

Vehicle 1	Vehicle 2	Vehicle 3
Person No. <input type="text"/>	Person No. <input type="text"/>	Person No. <input type="text"/>
8718 Name _____	8720 Name _____	8722 Name _____
Person No. <input type="text"/>	Person No. <input type="text"/>	Person No. <input type="text"/>
8724 Name _____	8726 Name _____	8728 Name _____

d. What is the year, make, and model of this vehicle?

Vehicle 1	Vehicle 2	Vehicle 3
8730 1 9 <input type="text"/>	8732 1 9 <input type="text"/>	8734 1 9 <input type="text"/>
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Make _____	Make _____	Make _____
8736 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8738 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8740 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Model _____	Model _____	Model _____
8742 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8744 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8746 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

OFFICE USE ONLY	OFFICE USE ONLY	OFFICE USE ONLY
8748 <input type="text"/>	8750 <input type="text"/>	8752 <input type="text"/>

e. Is this vehicle owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it?

8754 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear } SKIP to Check Item T18 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8756 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear } SKIP to Check Item T18 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8758 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear } SKIP to 7a, page 70 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	---	--

f. How much is currently owed for this vehicle?

8760 \$. 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.
8762 \$. 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.
8764 \$. 00
 x1 DK - Probe
 x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM T18 Is there another vehicle which has not been asked about?

8766 1 Yes - Ask 6c for next vehicle
 2 No - Go to 7a, page 70
8768 1 Yes - Ask 6c for next vehicle
 2 No - Go to 7a, page 70
 Go to 7a, page 70

NOTES

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C - REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES (Continued)

7a. Does anyone in this household own another kind of vehicle, not used for any business, such as a motorcycle, boat, or recreational vehicle?

- | | |
|------|---|
| 8770 | <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle |
| 8772 | <input type="checkbox"/> Boat |
| 8774 | <input type="checkbox"/> Recreational vehicle (RV) |
| 8776 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other - <i>Specify</i> _____ |
| 8778 | <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item P1, page 71</i> |

Mark (X) all that apply.

Ask items 7b-7e for each category of vehicle -

b. Who is (are) the owner(s) of the (Read first/second category marked in 7a)?

	Category 1	Category 2								
8780	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Person No.</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"> </td> <td style="border: none;"> </td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Person No.</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"> </td> <td style="border: none;"> </td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name		
Person No.	Name									
Person No.	Name									
8784	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Person No.</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"> </td> <td style="border: none;"> </td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Person No.</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"> </td> <td style="border: none;"> </td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name		
Person No.	Name									
Person No.	Name									

c. If this (these) vehicle(s) were sold, what would it (they) sell for in its (their) present condition?

8788	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">\$</td> <td style="width: 40%; border: none;"> </td> <td style="width: 10%;">00</td> </tr> </table>	\$		00
\$		00		
x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe			
x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to Check Item T19</i>			

d. Is (are) this (these) vehicle(s) owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it (them)?

8792	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td> <td style="width: 40%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Money owed</td> <td rowspan="3" style="width: 10%; vertical-align: middle;">} <i>SKIP to Check Item T19</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">2</td> <td style="width: 40%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">x1</td> <td style="width: 40%;"><input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> </tr> </table>	1	<input type="checkbox"/> Money owed	} <i>SKIP to Check Item T19</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Money owed	} <i>SKIP to Check Item T19</i>						
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear							
x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK							

e. How much is currently owed for this (these) vehicle(s)?

8796	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">\$</td> <td style="width: 40%; border: none;"> </td> <td style="width: 10%;">00</td> </tr> </table>	\$		00
\$		00		
x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe			
x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.			

CHECK ITEM T19

Is there another category which has not been asked about?

- | | |
|------|--|
| 8800 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 7b for next category |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to Check Item P1, page 71 |

Go to Check Item P1, page 71

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

APPENDIX C

SIPP WHAT'S AVAILABLE Ordering Information

Various working papers, Statistical Briefs and other products are available free of charge. To receive a list of these products, send your request to:

Data User Services Division
Microdata Access Branch
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

You may also request products by phone. Please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 763-2005.

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE – COMMENTS

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE – DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE – UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE – VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL	3-12
	" "	COL	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1992 Panel, Wave 4 Topical Module Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.